



APPLICATION HANDBOOK FOR 2021 ENTRY

ONE FORM | ONE FEE | ONE OFFICE

Over 20 years of turning
career dreams into reality

Keep this book safe as you have to refer to it later in the year.
This handbook is valid for entry in June 2020, January 2021 and June 2021.

The CAO is the only organisation authorised to recruit and process applications for universities in KZN.



www.cao.ac.za



BEST PERFORMING TECHNICAL COLLEGE IN THE COUNTRY



ALISHA HARILAL
NATIONAL DIPLOMA
MECHANICAL ENGINEERING
DISTINCTIONS: 12, 5, 100%

"Hard work definitely pays off. BTC offered me quality education and I'm grateful for the support from my lecturers."



MANDISA SIKHAKHANE
DIPLOMA
ACCOUNTING
DISTINCTIONS: 4

"It is truly humbling to be named amongst BCT's Top Achievers. This achievement was possible through hard work & dedication."



DUDU ZINHLE
HIGHER CERTIFICATE
BUSINESS COMPUTING
DISTINCTIONS: 9

"I never imagined that I would be among BCT's Top Achievers. I enjoyed both my academic and social experience at the campus."



SBULELO MAKHANYA
DIPLOMA IN
HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT
DISTINCTIONS: 30

"Being in a safe and comfortable learning-environment enabled me to perform my best. Thank you to the college and my family."



NEO MHLAMVU
DIPLOMA
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
DISTINCTIONS: 5

"I walked into the classroom with a goal to excel and the mission was accomplished. Thank you Berea College."

PROFESSIONAL

QUALIFICATIONS

CERTIFICATES

DIPLOMAS



**100% GRADUATE
EMPLOYMENT**

**893 ACADEMIC
DISTINCTIONS**

**87 ACADEMIC
PROGRAMMES**

**712 JOB
PLACEMENTS**

**FULL-TIME, PART-TIME
& DISTANCE EDUCATION**

30 000 graduates across South Africa



**Berea
Technical
College**

539 Anton Lembede Street, Durban
Tel: 031 304 5207
Email: info@bereatech.co.za
Web: www.btc.edu.za



**Berea
College of
Technology**

160 Monty Naicker Road, Durban
Tel: 031 827 8300
Email: enquiries@bct.ac.za
Web: www.bct.ac.za



My Time is Now

iLeadLAB
education for employability

Be Inspired. Make an Impact.

2021 REGISTRATION NOW OPEN

UNDERGRADUATE QUALIFICATIONS

DEGREES (3 Years) - NQF 7

- Bachelor of Administration
- Bachelor of Commerce (General)
- Bachelor of Commerce in Human Resources Management
- Bachelor of Commerce in Supply Chain Management
- Bachelor of Commerce in Law **NEW**
- Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting

DIPLOMA (3 Years) - NQF 6

- Diploma in Financial Management
- Diploma in Public Relations Management **NEW**

HIGHER CERTIFICATES IN (1 Year) - NQF 5

- Supply Chain Management
- Business Management
- Entrepreneurship
- Marketing Management
- Human Resource Management



031 304 4626

regent.ac.za

study@regent.ac.za



**3D PRINTING
WORKSHOP**



**RASPBERRY PI
WORKSHOP**



**ARDUINO
ELECTRONICS**



**LASER CUTTING
WORKSHOP**



**CRITICAL
THINKING SKILLS**



**EMOTIONAL
INTELLIGENCE**



**CONFLICT
MANAGEMENT**



REGENT
BUSINESS SCHOOL
HONORIS UNITED UNIVERSITIES

Accredited by the Council on Higher Education (CHE) and Registered with Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET). Registration Number No. 2000/HE07/012

BURSARY COMPETITION

WIN ONE OF FOUR BURSARIES RANGING FROM R10 000 TO R20 000 EACH



Apply early to our partnering further and higher education institutions listed in this Handbook and you will be automatically entered into the draw monthly!

All qualifying* applicants will be entered into this draw

2019 BURSARY WINNERS



Nonjabulo Dube

**Winner of
R15 000 Bursary**
Studying
B Sc Biochemistry with
Botany at UNIZULU



**Samantha Desaphina
Dlamini**

**Winner of
R12 000 Bursary**
Studying
N Dip Management
Science at DUT



**Natalie Sinethemba
Magagula**

**Winner of
R12 000 Bursary**
Studying H Cert in
Office Administration
at Rosebank College



**Sinenhlahlhla
Queeneth Sithole**

**Winner of
R10 000 Bursary**
Studying
B Sc Hydrology
at UNIZULU



Yvette Tess Chetty

**Winner of
R10 000 Bursary**
Studying B Com
Accounting at UKZN

1 x R20 000

if you apply by **31 May 2020**

1 x R15 000

if you apply by **30 June 2020**

1 x R12 000

if you apply by **31 August 2020**

1 x R10 000

if you apply by **30 September 2020**

**Your application form and administration fee must reach the CAO on or before the end of the months indicated. Programmes for 2021 close from end June. Terms and conditions apply.*



THE DRAW FOR ALL FOUR BURSARIES TAKES PLACE DURING NOVEMBER 2020

Section One: General Information

1.1. About the CAO	2
1.2. Where to Find Us and How to Contact Us	3
1.3. Directions to CAO	4
1.4. Important Notice and Terms and Conditions	6
1.5. Important Dates (2020/2021)	12

Section Two: Study Options

2.1. Your Study Options	14
-------------------------------	----

Section Three: How to Apply

3.1. Ways of Applying	16
3.2. How to Apply	16
3.3. How to Submit your Supporting Documents	20
3.4. Ways to pay the Administration Fee	22
3.5. Completing a 'Change of Mind Request'	24

Section Four: Programme Choice List

4.1. Understanding the Programme Choice List	26
4.2. Programme Choices by Career Direction	34
4.3. Programme Choice List	42
4.4. Alternative Access Route Programmes	160

Section Five: Communication

5.1. CAO's Communication with you	168
5.2. Institutions' Communication with you	169
5.3. What do the Different Statuses Mean?	170

Section Six: Helping You to Decide on Your Career

6.1. Find out what you're good at: How do I decide what to study	172
6.2. Career Personalities Quiz	178
6.3. Relating Learning Fields to Careers	182
6.4. Qualification Types	184
6.5. Applicants with Disabilities	188

Section Seven: More Helpful Information

7.1. Member and Partner Institution Contact Details	191
7.2. Acronyms and Abbreviations	204
7.3. Index	210

ISBN 978-0-620-51883-3

Published by the CAO (Central Applications Office), Durban, 2020

Private Bag X06, Dalbridge, 4014, South Africa

Career personalities quiz © 2000 eastern seaboard Association of Tertiary Institutions (esATI)

This Handbook is not for sale.

Design and layout:  Artworks | www.artworks.co.za

1.1. About the CAO

The Central Applications Office (CAO) is a registered NON-PROFIT COMPANY (Reg. No. 2007/002819/08) that processes applications for admissions to all universities, universities of technology, and most private colleges in KwaZulu-Natal. Our participating institutions offer over 1 000 programmes and with just **ONE APPLICATION, you can apply for up to six programmes at any of our partner institutions. You do not have to complete a separate application for each institution.** You do not have to pay a separate fee to each institution. You only have to pay **ONE ADMINISTRATION FEE** and your applications will be processed and made available to all six institutions to which you applied. And when you want to update or change your application to any of the institutions in this Handbook, there is one office to contact.

Universities (4)	Durban University of Technology (DUT); Mangosuthu University of Technology (MUT); University of KwaZulu-Natal (UKZN); and University of Zululand (UNIZULU)
Private Colleges (17)	AAA School of Advertising; Berea College of Technology; Berea Technical College; CTU Training Solutions; Central Technical College; Embury Institute of Higher Education; ICESA Education; iStudent; MANCOSA; Management and Leadership Academy; Pearson Institute of Higher Education; PAX College; Regent Business School; Richfield Graduate Institute of Technology; Rosebank College; Springfield FET College; and Varsity College – Business School (Part-time Division)

The CAO is the only institution authorised to recruit and process applications to the four universities in KwaZulu-Natal (KZN), and 17 private colleges in KZN.

Discussion and planning for the CAO was initiated in 1993 by the post-school institutions in KwaZulu-Natal. They were: University of Natal (Durban); University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg); Mangosuthu Technikon; ML Sultan Technikon; Natal Technikon; University of Durban-Westville; University of South Africa (UNISA); and University of Zululand.

After a number of years of planning, the CAO officially started processing applications in June 1998 for admission in 1999 with a loan of R5m from First National Bank, with security provided by the founding institutions stated above. The first full-scale operation was launched in 1999 for the 2000 student intake.

The primary goals of the CAO were stated as follows, and are still maintained today:

Student-oriented goals

- To increase the accessibility of tertiary institutions to prospective students.
- To reduce the cost of applications by prospective students.

Institution-oriented goals

- To effect cost savings to the participating institutions.
- To effect increased efficiency for institutions in their student selection process.

1.2. Where to Find Us and How to Contact Us

The CAO (Central Applications Office)



Postal Address:

Private Bag X06,
Dalbridge, 4014



Physical Address:

Gate 11, Mary Thiphe Street (previously Cato Manor Road), Durban
GPS Co-ordinates: -29.863511583604982, 30.969427228410495
Office Hours: 08h00 – 16h30 (Monday to Friday)



Website:

www.cao.ac.za



Sharecall:

0860 860 CAO/0860 860 226 or 031 268 4444
(Self-help service available 24/7)

For:

Email:

OR

Fax:

* General enquiries.....	enquiries@cao.ac.za	086 622 8828
* Requests for application forms and Handbooks.....	formrequestcao@cao.ac.za	086 622 8829
* Submitting completed application forms.....	formsreceivedcao@cao.ac.za	086 622 8818
* Submitting completed Change of Mind Request Forms.....	comscao@cao.ac.za	086 622 8833
* Submitting documentation, e.g. results, ID, etc.	documentscao@cao.ac.za	086 622 8823
* Change of contact details/financial aid	changeofcontactcao@cao.ac.za	086 625 2116
* Payment queries.....	paymentscao@cao.ac.za	086 622 8817

Mobile App (for application forms)



Google Play



App Store

Social Media Platforms



Follow us: <http://twitter.com/caokzn>



Visit us: <http://facebook.com/centralapplicationsoffice>



Follow us: <http://instagram.com/caokzn>

***Your request will be delayed if you email or fax it to the incorrect email address or fax number.**

1.3. Directions to CAO

From King Edward VIII Hospital:

- Continue up Rick Turner Road towards UKZN, past Debonairs and Steers and the University sports fields.
- As you go down the hill, pass Gates 7, 8, 9 and 10.
- Take the first right turn into Kalanden Road.
- Turn right again into Mary Thiphe Street.
- Turn right at Gate 11.

If using public transport:

- Go to the Phoenix taxi rank under the bridge at the Warwick Market.
- Ask for Mayville Taxis.
- Once you are in a Mayville taxi, ask the driver to drop you off at the CAO.





UNIZULU:

the conduit for top professionals
for 60 years and counting

With a plethora of quality degree and diploma programmes offered in our four faculties namely, Science and Agriculture; Commerce, Administration and Law; Arts as well as Education, there is definitely a course for you. Apply to the University of Zululand now and become a member of our elite alumni.



MY UNIZULU.YOUR UNIZULU.OUR UNIZULU

Admissions: KwaDlangezwa Campus: 035 902 6030/6051 | **Student Housing:** 035 902 6179
: Richards Bay Campus: 035 902 6923/6030 | **Financial Aid Bureau:** 035 902 6309



<https://www.facebook.com/unizulu>



<https://twitter.com/UNIZULUongoye>

1.4. Important Notice and Terms and Conditions

1. Definitions and Interpretation

1.1 The following expressions have the following meanings:

- 1.1.1. 'Administration Fee' means such reasonable fees as CAO may specify from time to time for specified administration or account activity.
- 1.1.2. 'CAO Handbook' means the current year's Handbook as updated and reissued by CAO in each year and/or otherwise published on the CAO website or mobile app.
- 1.1.3. 'Applicant' means a person who has submitted an application.
- 1.1.4. 'Applicant Data' means all data and information relating to an Applicant, including their personal data.
- 1.1.5. 'Application' means any submission for one or more programmes, made by an Applicant, through CAO to include the supporting information used by the institution/s to make the decision on their application.
- 1.1.6. 'Programme' means an undergraduate programme of study offered to Applicants for recruitment through the application services provided by CAO.
- 1.1.7. 'Intellectual Property Rights' means all patents, copyright and related rights, trademarks, trade, business and domain names, goodwill or actionable claims for passing off designs, database rights, confidential information (including know-how and trade secrets) and any other intellectual property rights, in each case whether registered or unregistered and

including all applications for and renewals or extensions of such rights, and all similar or equivalent rights or forms of protection in any part of the world.

- 1.1.8. 'Personal Data' shall have the same meaning as in the Protection of Information Act (POPIA).
- 1.1.9. 'Supporting Documents' means various documents required by individual institutions to make selection decisions.
 - (a) Current Grade 12s: ID, Final Grade 11 Progress Report, (when applying), PLUS Grade 12 June and Grade 12 Trial Results as soon as they become available.
 - (b) Applicants who have already passed Grade 12 and have studied at another institution: ID, Full Academic Record.
 - (c) If you have upgraded one or more of your subjects, send us a certified copy of your Combined Statement/Certificate of Results.

Please Note: Some institutions may request additional documents.

If you have already written the Final Grade 12 NSC examinations, your results will be downloaded directly from the Department of Basic Education database. This applies for public schools, IEB and SACAI examinations, i.e. certified by UMALUSI.

If you don't have a copy of your ID, you must provide your ID number and submit a certified copy of your ID as soon as you receive it.

- 2. The CAO reserves the right to vary, update or replace these Terms of Service as it continuously enhances and evolves its services.

3. You are encouraged to apply online at www.cao.ac.za or via the mobile app as your application is immediately available to the institution/s to which you have applied if you apply and pay the administration fee online.
 - 3.1. If you apply online or via the mobile app and pay via EasyPay, your application is available to the institution/s as soon as we receive your payment, which is generally the day following your payment.
 - 3.2. If you apply by submitting a hard copy application form and you pay the administration fee, your application takes at least two weeks after we receive your application form and payment before it is available to the institution/s to which you have applied. We have no control over how long the Post Office takes to deliver your completed application form to us.
4. Complete and submit your application to us as soon as possible, preferably online using our website (www.cao.ac.za) or our mobile app.
5. We process applications for our member institutions from 1 March for the following year's January (First Semester) intake. We process applications for member universities that have a Second Semester intake from August for the following year's July (Second Semester) intake.
6. All supporting documents must be uploaded on our website (www.cao.ac.za). Documents uploaded onto our website are immediately available to the institutions to which you have applied. Try not to email or post documents to us as it considerably delays the time before it becomes available to the institutions to which you have applied.
 - 6.1. Ensure that documents are clear and legible. Illegible documents could delay or jeopardise the selection process at institutions.
7. Institutions inform us that the earlier in the year you apply, the earlier you are considered for a place.
8. Make sure that the ID number and name and surname you use on your application form is exactly the same as the one you use when you register for your Final Grade 12 Examination. If it differs, we will not be able to download your final examination results from the Department of Basic Education (DBE) database and match them to your application information at the institution.
9. An application is considered to be valid only once the full application (online or mobile app or hard copy), including the programme choices, signed Declaration and Informed Consent as well as the full administration fee has been received by the CAO. Only then will it be processed and become available to institutions.
10. The official Received Date for the application will be the date on which the completed/valid application – with programme choices, full payment, declaration and informed consent has been received. Applicant and application information are available to institutions only once these terms and conditions have been met.
11. Administration and Change of Mind fees are not refundable.
12. Please provide the correct email address and cellphone number as all messages are sent to you via SMS and/or email.
13. All letters are sent to you via email.

We can only communicate messages to you if you have provided your correct and up-to-date cellphone number.

We can only send you letters if you have provided us with your correct and up-to-date email address.

1.4. IMPORTANT NOTICE AND TERMS AND CONDITIONS

The cellphone and email details we use are those on your original application or that you have conveyed to us via email AFTER you have applied and have changed either or both of them.

14. At least four weeks after we receive your valid application, we will send you an Acknowledgement Letter by email in which we acknowledge that we have received and processed your application. Applicants are encouraged to use a valid email address for communication since this is the quickest and most reliable way that you will receive letters. See Electronic Communications and Transactions Act, 2002 on www.gov.za regarding emailed documents.
15. The Acknowledgement Letter will have all the details you have provided on your application. Applicants are fully responsible for checking their Acknowledgement Letters and informing the CAO of any errors, omissions or changes.
16. If you do not inform us of errors, omissions, or changes within two weeks after we have sent you the Acknowledgement Letter, we shall accept that all the information in the Acknowledgement Letter is correct and as complete as you want it to be.
17. If you have not received an Acknowledgement Letter within four weeks after you have applied, please enquire if the CAO has received your application. (See page 3 for contact details)
18. We provide your information to institutions electronically. The institutions have full and final responsibility for selection and admission decisions, not the CAO.
19. Institutions will contact you directly with their selection decision. Sometimes institutions request that the CAO also convey a selection decision to an applicant, but the communication received directly from the institution must be regarded as the official notification.
20. Institutions start making offers early in the year preceding the year of entry. It is in your best interest to submit your valid application as early as possible. The following year's January applications open on 1 March of the year preceding the entry year.
21. Subject to item 20 above, we will send you an SMS or a letter to inform you of any offers that you have been extended by an institution to which you have applied. Try your best to have an email address to which we can send offer letters as institutions often have a cut-off date for your response. If the acceptance of the offer is not received by the institution within the stipulated cut-off period, the institution reserves the right to withdraw the offer.
22. Offers to study may be withdrawn if:
 - You don't – within the period stipulated by the institution – tell the institution you want to accept the offer or;
 - The conditions of the offer are not met; and/or
 - The institution discovers that you have provided false information in your application, e.g. you have not declared that you have previously studied at that or another institution.
23. You will only receive either an email or SMS to inform you that you have been unsuccessful for any of the programme choices you applied for.
24. Applicants should apply and pay on or before the published closing dates. Applications received after these dates will be considered as Late Applications and each institution has its own rules and procedures on how they deal with applications received after the closing date.
25. If, after you have applied, you want to change your programme choices, or rearrange the order of your choices, you should do so online on our website www.cao.ac.za and click on the 'Change of Mind' (COM) icon OR you may complete a Change of Mind Request Form.

26. A COM will only be processed once we have received the COM administration fee (see page 22 for fee structure).
27. Any number of programme changes/additions (up to six programmes) in the same online COM submission or on the same Change of Mind Request Form is considered as one for payment purposes.
28. If you submit qualification/programme changes/additions on more than one online COM submission or Change of Mind Request Form and/or at different times, each Change of Mind Request Form submission will be regarded as a separate request and an administration fee must be paid for each submission, not for each qualification/programme change.
29. Payment/s for multiple COM submissions will be allocated and processed strictly in the sequence that the COMS were received by CAO.
30. If you have applied to study in Jan/Feb, but did not register, you have an opportunity to extend your application to the next available entry term or year. This request, together with the COM administration fee, must reach the CAO by 31 March. If you miss the deadline you will have to make a new application and pay the full administration fee. This is regarded as a COM.
31. Every attempt has been made to ensure that the information in this Handbook is accurate and up to date at the time of going to print. However, institutions continually update their programmes and entry requirements.
32. During the course of the year, institutions may make new programmes available that were not finalised in time to be included in this Handbook – check our website www.cao.ac.za, mobile app, Facebook page or contact our Call Centre on 0860 860 226 or 031 268 4444 for updates.
33. An entry in this Handbook/website/mobile app does not oblige the institution to offer the programme as institutions continually assess their

1.4. IMPORTANT NOTICE AND TERMS AND CONDITIONS

programmes and may decide to discontinue programmes and/or change the minimum entrance requirements during an application cycle. If an institution discontinues a programme that is published in this Handbook/website/mobile app, the applicant may change such a programme at no cost.

34. Specified entry requirements are guidelines used by institutions and each institution sets its own minimum entry requirements for each programme.
35. Entry requirements published in the Handbook/website/mobile app are MINIMUM requirements for your application to be considered; and in most cases, the number of applications for a qualification/programme far exceeds the number of places that an institution has available for the qualification/programme. Therefore, while you may meet the published minimum entry requirements, it does not guarantee acceptance.
36. All payments to the CAO are done through EasyPay or online at www.cao.ac.za. Click on 'My Application' and follow the instructions. Card payments can also be made at the CAO's office. The CAO office does not accept cash.
37. CAO, its Administration departments, staff or any affiliated persons who provide information to the institutions, public and or prospective students provides such information, whether written or oral, in good faith. In the event that the public and/or prospective students act upon such information to their detriment, CAO shall not be liable for any loss, harm or damage (direct, consequential or special), or expense of any nature whatsoever, which may be suffered as a result of reliance on such information, the interpretation thereof or any references made thereto.
CAO, to the best of its ability, attempts to ensure that the information provided is both true and correct, free from error, omission or misrepresentation, however, does not warrant the aforesaid expressly or impliedly.



Berea Technical College

A SUPERIOR QUALIFICATION IS THE KEY TO YOUR SUCCESS

PROFESSIONAL

QUALIFICATIONS



FACULTY OF ENGINEERING

Diploma: Civil Engineering
Diploma: Electrical Engineering (Heavy Current)
Diploma: Electrical Engineering (Light Current/Instrumentation)
Diploma: Mechanical Engineering
Diploma: Chemical Engineering
Diploma: Analytical Chemistry
Advanced Certificate: Quantity Surveying
Certificate: Architectural Draughting
Certificate: Construction Technology
Certificate: Bricklaying & Plastering
Certificate: Plumbing
Certificate: Electrical Engineering (Heavy Current)

Certificate: Electrical Engineering (Light Current/Instrumentation)
Certificate: Basic Electronics
Certificate: Basic Mechanical Engineering
Certificate: Welding
Certificate: Motor Trade
Certificate: Fitting and Machining
Certificate: Waste and Water Treatment
Certificate: Chemical Laboratory Assistant



FACULTY OF HOSPITALITY AND TOURISM

Diploma: Hospitality and Catering
Diploma: Travel and Tourism
Higher Certificate: Hospitality and Catering
Higher Certificate: Travel and Tourism



FACULTY OF EDUCATION

Post Graduate Certificate: Teaching
Diploma: Educare
Diploma: Paralegal
Certificate: Career Guidance Development Counselling
Certificate: Development Psychology



FACULTY OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Diploma: Information Technology
Diploma: PC Support and Networking
Certificate: End-User Computing
Certificate: Technical Support
Certificate: Systems Development
Certificate: Digital Systems



Berea College of Technology
EQUIPPING YOU FOR EXCELLENCE



30 000 GRADUATES ACROSS SOUTH AFRICA



712 JOB PLACEMENTS

160 Monty Naicker Road, Durban Tel: 031 827 8300 Email: enquiries@bct.ac.za www.bct.ac.za



CERTIFICATES

DIPLOMAS



FACULTY OF MANAGEMENT AND COMMERCE

Diploma: Human Resources
Diploma: Business Management
Diploma: Public Management
Diploma: Financial Management
Diploma: Public Relations
Diploma: Marketing Management
Diploma: Management Assistant
Diploma: Legal Secretary
Diploma: Medical Secretary
Diploma: Accounting
Diploma: Bookkeeping
Diploma: Conveyancing Secretary
Diploma: Company Secretary
Diploma: Credit Management

Diploma: Law and Taxation
Diploma: General Management
Certificate: Supply Chain Management
Certificate: Project Management
Certificate: Export and Import Management
Certificate: Production: Operations Management
Certificate: Security Management



FACULTY OF POLICING & MEDIA PRODUCTION

Diploma: Policing
Certificate: Journalism
Certificate: Radio Production
Certificate: Radio Station Management

100% Graduate Employment

Certificate: Music - Sound Technology
Certificate: Broadcast Engineering
Certificate: 2D Animation
Certificate: 3D Animation and Visual Effects
Certificate: Photography



893 ACADEMIC DISTINCTIONS



87 ACADEMIC PROGRAMMES

539 Anton Lembede Street, Durban Tel: 031 304 5207 Email: info@bereatech.co.za www.btc.edu.za



Berea Technical College

A SUPERIOR QUALIFICATION IS THE KEY TO YOUR SUCCESS

1.5. Important Dates (2020/2021)

January 2020						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	
1 – New Year's Day 15 – Back to School						

February 2020						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29

March 2020						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				
1 – Applications for 2021 first semester entry open and on-time administration fee of R250.00 is payable • 20 – End of First Term • 21 – Human Rights Day • 31 – Last day for applicants to extend their 2020 first semester applications to 2020 second semester and/or 2021 first semester Start of second school term						

April 2020						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30		
10 – Good Friday • 13 – Family Day 27 – Freedom Day • 30 – DUT: 2020 second semester programmes close						

May 2020						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
31					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
1 – Workers Day • 30 – Last day for on-time administration fee of R250.00 for 2020 second semester applications MUT: 2020 second semester programmes close						

June 2020						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30				
1 – Late administration fee of R470.00 for 2020 second semester application now applies • 12 – End of Second Term • 16 – Youth Day 30 – UKZN: B Medicine & B Surgery closes						

July 2020						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

7 – Start of Third Term • 31 – MUT: Bachelor of Health Sciences in Medical Laboratory Science closes

August 2020						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
31					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30

1 – Applications for 2021 second semester entry opens and on-time fee of R250.00 payable • 9 – Women's Day • 10 – Public holiday • 15 – DUT: Bachelor of Health Sciences in Chiropractic closes • 29 – DUT: B Health Sciences: Clinical Technology closes | DUT: B Health Sciences: Medical Laboratory Sciences closes • 30 – DUT: B Health Science Radiography programmes close | DUT: B Health Sciences: Homeopathy closes | DUT: B Child and Youth Care closes | DUT: B Health Sciences: Environmental Health closes • 31 – DUT: B Health Sciences Medical Orthotics and Prosthetics closes | DUT: B Health Sciences: Emergency Medical Care closes

September 2020						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30				

18 – End of Third Term • 20 – DUT: B Health Sciences: Dental Technology closes • 22 – DUT: Diploma in Somatology closes • 24 – Heritage Day • 29 – Start of Fourth Term • 30 – DUT: All remaining programmes close | MUT: All remaining programmes close | UKZN: All remaining programmes close | UNIZULU: All Faculty of Education programmes close

October 2020						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

31 – Last day for on-time administration fee of R250.00 for 2021 first semester applications | UNIZULU: All remaining programmes close

November 2020						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
30						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29

1 – Late administration fee of R470.00 now applies for 2021 first semester applications

December 2020						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

2 – End of school • 16 – Day of Reconciliation • 25 – Christmas Day • 26 – Day of Goodwill

13 January 2021 – Start of first school term

2.1. Your Study Options

INSTITUTION		FULL-TIME STUDY	PART-TIME STUDY	DISTANCE LEARNING
		Students are on campus for most of the year. Lectures and tests take place during the day.	Students are on campus only during evenings or one day a week for lectures and tests.	Students work at their own pace, using study material at home. They write assignments, which they submit to institutions by post or email. Often tutors are available to offer assistance by phone or online, as well as at occasional on campus lectures/tutorials.
Universities	DUT	✓	✓	✗
	MUT	✓	✓	✗
	UKZN	✓	✓	✗
	UNIZULU	✓	✓	✗
Private Colleges	AAA School of Advertising	✓	✓	✓
	Berea College of Technology	✓	✗	✗
	Berea Technical College	✓	✗	✗
	CTU Training Solutions	✓	✓	✓
	Central Technical College	✓	✓	✗
	Embury Institute of Higher Education	✓	✓	✓
	ICESA Education	✓	✓	✓
	iStudent	✓	✗	✗
	MANCOSA	✓	✓	✓
	Management and Leadership Academy	✓	✗	✗
	Pax College	✓	✓	✗
	Pearson Institute of Higher Education	✓	✓	✓
	Regent Business School	✓	✓	✓
	Richfield Graduate Institute of Technology	✓	✓	✓
	Rosebank College	✓	✓	✓
	Springfield FET College	✓	✗	✗
	The Business School at Varsity College (Part Time Division)	✓	✓	✓

Finding Available Programmes

A list of all programmes on offer is available on our website at www.cao.ac.za, on our mobile app, and in this Handbook starting on page 42.

The Handbook and Application Forms are available from all high, secondary and combined schools, as well as from our partner institutions listed in this Handbook. Programme Lists can also be collected at the offices of the CAO at Gate 11, UKZN, Mary Thiphe Street, Cato Manor and from all Education District Offices or by contacting the CAO on 031 268 4444 or share call 0860 860 CAO/0860 860 226.

Kinds of Programmes related to Careers

All programmes available for July 2020 entry and for January 2021 entry are available on our website www.cao.ac.za and our Mobile App. The list of all programmes available for the 2020 (Second Semester starting in July 2020) and for 2021 (First Semester starting in January 2021) are also listed in this Handbook from page 42 to 157. The programmes listed are for access to mainstream study as well as to access programmes for alternative admission.

Alternative Access (also called Access Routes forms part of the Programme List and is found on page 160)

An access route is an alternative study route that may lead to your original mainstream programme of study. Access Route Programmes are spread over a longer period than normal and are provided to help applicants who may not meet the entry requirements for specific degrees and diplomas. Some programmes don't have access routes but offer three- and four-year options based on the applicant's results in the NSC and in selection tests. These programmes are indicated by '3/4 yrs' in the Programme Choice List under 'duration'.

Second Chance Application (Change of Mind Application)

If after applying you are unsuccessful with any of your programme choices, you may complete and submit a 'Change of Mind' (COM) request. This must be done online or, alternatively, the form can be downloaded from the CAO website or it can be requested from the CAO. COMS completed online are immediately processed when received with the COM administration fee. COMS completed online and paid via EasyPay are processed the day after receipt of the COM administration fee. Posted, emailed or hand delivered COMS are processed once the COM administration fee is received, but may take a few weeks before they are processed.

In the Post School Sector, the study intake is divided into study blocks which are indicated in the programme list under 'Entry Term'. Universities and universities of technology generally have study intakes in the First Semester (Jan/Feb) and some universities may have a Second Semester (July) intake in some programmes.

Extending your Application Forward to the Following Year

If you have applied to study in 2021 but have not been successful or, for some reason have not registered, you may extend your 2021 application into 2022, provided you complete a COM Request online. To be valid, this extension, which is completed as a COM, must reach us by end March 2021 together with the relevant COM administration fee. If you miss this date, you will have to make a new application and pay the full administration fee.

3.1. Ways of Applying

THERE ARE THREE BASIC WAYS THAT YOU MAY APPLY

1) Online on our website: www.cao.ac.za



2) On our mobile app



3) By completing a hard copy application form

3.2. How to Apply

1. The preferred way to apply is online at www.cao.ac.za

WHEN APPLYING ONLINE

- 1.1 At the same time that you apply, you can pay the administration fee online, and upload your supporting documents, eg. ID, School Results, etc.
- 1.2 Your application is immediately available to the institution/s to which you have applied.
- 1.3 You will receive your Acknowledgement Letter within 24 hours.

OR

- 1.4 You can upload your supporting documents at the same time that you apply.
- 1.5 Pay the administration fee via EasyPay.
- 1.6 Your application is available to the institution/s to which you have applied as soon as confirmation of your payment is received, which is generally the day after you have paid the administration fee at the EasyPay outlet.
- 1.7 You will receive your Acknowledgement Letter within 24 hours after confirmation of payment is received.

[TO COMPLETE YOUR ONLINE APPLICATION]

- (1) Go to our website: www.cao.ac.za and click on 'Apply'.
- (2) Read the information and click on 'Continue with Application'.

- (3) Enter your ID number and click on 'Submit'.
- (4) Scroll to the bottom of the page, click on 'Continue with Application'.
- (5) Start to enter ALL the details requested. Once you have entered all the requested information, click on 'Next'.
- (6) Click on 'Continue with Online Application'.
- (7) A pop-up will appear with your CAO Number, Password and EasyPay Number. Read the instructions. The same information will also be sent to the email address you provided. This information is important in case you want to access your information at a later date.

PLEASE NOTE: YOU HAVE NOT YET COMPLETED YOUR APPLICATION

- (8) Click on 'Continue with Online Application'.
- (9) Follow the instructions and complete ALL the information requested, and then click 'Next'.
- (10) Complete the 'Next of Kin' details and click 'Next'.
- (11) Insert the school name and click on 'Search'. The school name will appear in a box and you must enter the year from which you attended that school and the year you finished attending that school.
- (12) Click 'Next'.
- (13) When you reach 'Process My Application, click on the button.



UNIVERSITY OF
KWAZULU-NATAL™
INYUVESI
YAKWAZULU-NATALI

ARE YOU INSPIRED *For Greatness?*

**JOIN THE UNIVERSITY OF KWAZULU-NATAL.
THE UNIVERSITY OF CHOICE.**

UKZN ranks in the top universities in South Africa and globally.

SOUTH AFRICAN FIRST TIME APPLICANTS MUST APPLY
via **Central Applications Office (CAO)** (www.cao.ac.za)

CLOSING DATES FOR 2021 APPLICATIONS

Undergraduate Programmes
All other Programmes

Medicine | 30 June 2020
30 September 2020

FOR MORE INFORMATION

Visit | www.ukzn.ac.za | **Facebook:** Study at UKZN

**JOIN THE
UNIVERSITY
OF KWAZULU-
NATAL**

INSPIRING GREATNESS

3.2. HOW TO APPLY

YOUR APPLICATION HAS NOW BEEN SUBMITTED

- (14) The message on your screen will display that your submission has been successful.
- (15) You can now pay online and/or upload your supporting documents.
- (16) Pay via EasyPay. See 'Ways to Pay the Administration Fee' on pages 22 and 23.

2. Apply using the Mobile App

You first have to download the Mobile App.

There are two ways to download the 'Central Applications Office' app, which is available for Android and Apple devices.

2.1. Via the CAO website:

The app is available on the following stores:



- 2.1.1. Open a browser on your device and go to the Central Applications Office website www.cao.ac.za
- 2.1.2. Look for the icon for your device and click on it to take you to the store where you can install it.

2.2. Via the App Stores: The app is available on the following stores:



2.2.1. Go to your store and search for 'Central Applications Office'.

2.2.2. Install the app with the following icon.



2.2.3. You will have to upload your supporting documents online at our website:



www.cao.ac.za

2.2.4. See payment options on page 22 and 23.

3. Complete a hard-copy Application Form

(This is the least efficient option)

3.1. Application forms and Handbooks are posted to your school. Find out from your principal and LO teacher. This application material should have reached your school by the end of April.

3.2. You may also request an application form by:

- 3.2.1. Contacting the CAO Call Centre on 086 086 0226 or
- 3.2.2. Sending an email to formrequestcao@cao.ac.za or
- 3.2.3. Visiting the CAO office at Gate 11, Mary Thiphe Street, Cato Manor.
- 3.2.4. Application forms may also be downloaded from our website at www.cao.ac.za by:

- (a) Clicking on 'APPLY' and following the instructions. You will have to complete the basic information before you can select 'Download an Application Form'.

3.3. Send completed hard copy application forms to us by:

- 3.3.1. Emailing it to: formsreceivedcao@cao.ac.za
- 3.3.2. Posting it to: Private Bag X06, Dalbridge, 4014
- 3.3.3. Hand delivering it to: CAO, Gate 11, Mary Thiphe Street (previously Cato Manor Road), Durban (Office Hours: 08:00-16:30 Monday to Friday).

If you apply by completing a hard copy Application Form, your application takes at least two weeks to process after we receive your completed Application Form and administration fee, before it becomes available to the institutions to which you have applied. We also have no control over how long the Post Office takes to deliver your completed Application Form to us.

Applications for 2021 entry open on 1 March 2020! Don't delay – apply as soon as possible after 1 March. The sooner you apply, the sooner your application will be considered.

IMPORTANT: The Closing Date for a programme is the final date for your application and administration fee of R250.00 to reach us for it to be considered as being 'on-time'. Applications received after the programme closing dates are regarded as being late and may only be considered after all 'on-time' applications have been assessed.

Applications and/or administration fees received from 1 November 2020 incur the late fee cost of R470.00.

STADIO MULTIVERSITY

FACULTY OF EDUCATION & HUMANITIES
SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

FORMERLY



EMBURY
INSTITUTE FOR HIGHER EDUCATION

We offer higher certificate,
diploma, degree and
postgraduate programmes;
through both on-campus and
off-campus learning.

Registered with the Department of Higher Education and Training as a private higher education institution under the Higher Education Act, 1997. Registration certificate no. 2008/HE07/004.

**STUDY TO BECOME
A TEACHER!**



#BECOMETHETEACHER

www.embury.ac.za

3.3. How to Submit your Supporting Documents

IMPORTANT NOTICE: All supporting documents **MUST BE UPLOADED** on the CAO website, even if you submit a hard copy application or apply using the mobile app.

1. In order to login to upload your documents, you must have the following:

- 1.1. Your CAO or ID Number AND
- 1.2. Cellphone (with cell number entered on your application as an SMS message will be sent to you while you are uploading your documents)
- 1.3. Access to your email (which was entered on your application)

AND YOU MUST HAVE YOUR DOCUMENTS SAVED IN A FILE ON YOUR COMPUTER OR ON A MEMORY STICK/FLASH DRIVE.

2. Minimum documents required on application

- 2.1. Copy of ID AND
- 2.2. Final Grade 11 Report (if you are in Grade 12) OR
- 2.3. Highest qualification achieved

3. Further documents

- 3.1. June Grade 12 Report (as soon as you receive it if you are currently in Grade 12)
- 3.2. September/Trials Grade 12 Report (as soon as you receive it if you are currently in Grade 12)
- 3.3. Any other document requested by the institution, eg. Academic Record, etc.

4. Uploading documents on the CAO website

- 4.1. Go to the Central Applications Office website, www.cao.ac.za
- 4.2. Click on the 'Upload My Documents' icon on the Home Page.
- 4.3. Read the instructions to know what you need 'In order to login to upload your documents'.
- 4.4. Once logged in, follow the steps provided to upload your documents and enter your related examination results where required.
- 4.5. Review and make sure that you have uploaded the correct documents and entered the correct results where required.
- 4.6. Once you are ready to submit, click the 'Submit My Documents' icon.



**Submit
My Documents**

PS.: Ensure that the correct document type is selected when your documents are uploaded. If you upload any documents using the incorrect document type, the document will reflect on our system as 'not received/outstanding' and may result in your application being rejected.

You are #PearsonMade

#DidYouKnow

We've been preparing you for a successful career since your first day of school.

From your very first activity book to your final matric handbook, we are the same Pearson that printed the textbooks and learning materials that got you to where you are today.

Take the next step and enrol in one of our more than 40 tertiary programmes.

"I am #PearsonMade for 4IR!"

Give yourself the competitive edge with our range of Higher Certificates in Internet Development, Software Development, Network Engineering, Data Analytics, Cyber Security, and more.

"I am a #PearsonMade Business Leader!"

Our Faculty of Commerce and Law offers a number of degrees and higher certificates including BCom Accounting, BCom Law, BCom Tourism Management, and many more!

"I am a #PearsonMade Biology Boffin!"

Our Faculty of Applied Sciences offers a BSc in Biomedicine and a BSc in Biotechnology Management that will take you far in the world of science and biology.

"I am a #PearsonMade Tech and IT Genius!"

The future is NOW. We offer a range of tech-focused Bachelor of Science degrees specialising in Computer Science, Internet Communications, and more.

"I am a #PearsonMade Artist and Writer!"

Our Faculty of Humanities offers an amazing Bachelor of Arts degree, as well as BA degrees specialising in Graphic Design, Journalism and Public Relations.



Pearson Institute
of Higher Education

TAKE THE NEXT STEP. ENROL TODAY.

info.pihe@pearson.co.za | www.pearsoninstitute.ac.za

3.4. Ways to Pay the Administration Fee

Your single administration fee allows you to apply for any combinations of programmes up to six at any of our member and partner institutions in KZN. (See page 2 for a list of our member and partner institutions).

Administration fees are non-refundable. Institutions to which you apply are only able to view and consider your application on receipt of a completed application and the relevant administration fee. Administration fees for discontinued programme choices are not refundable, but you are allowed to change that choice at no cost to you. Costs incurred if your cheque or credit card is not honoured by the bank will be passed on to you.

Make sure your administration fee is paid in full on or before the published closing dates of the programme/s you apply for. If payment is received after the date on which we receive your application, the payment date will be treated as the received date of your application. Institutions have different closing dates for their programmes. If programmes have closed by the time we receive your payment, your application for these programmes will be regarded as late and

will be considered after all on-time applications have been considered and space is still available. N.B. If you apply for Health Science programmes at UKZN and pay after the closing date, the status of these programmes will be 'Applications Closed' and will not be considered.

If payment is received after 31 May (for July intake of that year) or 31 October (for following year's January intake), you will be liable to pay the late administration fee, as indicated in the administration fee table below.

To contact us about payment queries or to send proof of payment when requested, email paymentscao@cao.ac.za. International applicants should ensure that the amount paid covers bank charges. International cheques are acceptable only if drawn on a South African clearing bank. International postal orders are not accepted. Applicants with refugee or asylum seeker status recognised by the Department of Home Affairs pay the fee for South African citizens. Non-SA citizens must pay the international fee.

ADMINISTRATION FEE	To Start Studies in January 2021			To Start Studies in July 2020			To Start Studies in July 2021		
	Date	SA Citizens	International Applicants	Date	SA Citizens	International Applicants	Date	SA Citizens	International Applicants
If Administration Fee reaches us on or before	31-Oct-2020	R250.00	R300.00	31-May-2020	R250.00	R 300.00	31-May-2021	R250.00	R300.00
If Administration Fee reaches us on or after	01-Nov-2020	R470.00	R580.00	01-Jun-2020	R470.00	R 580.00	01-Jun-2021	R470.00	R580.00
Any request to add, change or renumber Programme Choices will incur a 'Change of Mind' administration fee of R140.00									

WAYS TO PAY THE ADMINISTRATION FEE:**Application Administration and Change of Mind (COM) Administration**

There are two ways to pay both administration fees: Online OR EasyPay



1. You may pay the administration fee ONLINE at www.cao.ac.za by credit or debit card:
 - 1.1. You may pay the application administration fee online at the same time as when you apply. After you click 'Process my Application' a message will appear telling you how you may pay the application administration fee.
 - 1.2. If you applied online or via the APP and wish to pay at a later date:
 - (a) Go to www.cao.ac.za
 - (b) Click on 'My Application'
 - (c) Enter your CAO or ID Number and click 'Submit'
 - (d) Click on 'Pay now by Credit Card'
 - 1.3. If you have submitted a hard copy form:
 - (a) Go to www.cao.ac.za
 - (b) Click on 'My Application'
 - (c) Enter the CAO Number that is on the application form you have and/or will submit and click 'Submit'
 - (d) Click on 'Make a Payment'
2. You may pay the administration fee at any EasyPay outlet, e.g. Shoprite, Checkers, Pick 'n Pay, Boxer Superstores, Woolworths, etc. (Please use your unique EasyPay number as the reference when making payment).
3. If your COM submission was done online:
 - 3.1. You may pay the COM administration fee online at the same time as when you submit the COM. After you click 'Process my Change of Mind', a message will appear telling you how you may pay the administration fee.
 - 3.2. If you pay the COM Administration fee AFTER you have submitted your COM online, you may pay the COM administration fee at any EasyPay outlet, e.g. Shoprite, Checkers, Pick 'n Pay, Boxer Superstores, Woolworths, etc. (Please use your same unique EasyPay number on your original application as the reference when making payment).
4. If your COM submission was done by submitting a hard copy form:
 - 4.1. You may pay the COM administration fee at any EasyPay outlet, e.g. Shoprite, Checkers, Pick 'n Pay, Boxer Superstores, Woolworths, etc. (Please use your same unique EasyPay number on your original application as the reference when making payment).
5. Both the **Application Administration Fee** and the **COM Administration Fee** can be paid at our offices at Gate 11, Mary Thiphe Street, Cato Manor. You can pay by credit or debit card. **We DO NOT take cash at the CAO office.**

☒ **FINANCIAL AID**

Tick the box on the form if you think you qualify and wish to be considered for financial aid. (N.B.: Our application is NOT an application for financial aid).

If you are a first-time applicant to study at university in 2021, (current Grade 12 or other) and you require NSFAS funding, you must apply online at www.nsfas.org.za or call the NSFAS Call Centre on 0860 067 327 for more information on how to apply. If you are awarded funding by NSFAS and you are offered a place to study, it is advisable that you already have a bank account to receive your funding.

3.5. Completing a 'Change of Mind Request'

1. A Change of Mind (COM) is done when you want to change your original study choices. This normally happens when:

- 1.1. You no longer want to do a particular programme or programmes.
- 1.2. One or more of your choices has been unsuccessful.
- 1.3. When you want to change the ranking of your choices.

2. Procedure:

- 2.1. Go to our website: www.cao.ac.za.
- 2.2. Click on the icon 'Change of Mind' on the Home Page.
- 2.3. Read the instructions that will guide you through the login to submit a 'Change of Mind'.
- 2.4. Once logged in, follow the steps provided to enter your new set of choices.
- 2.5. Review and make sure that you have entered the correct choices and in the correct rank order.
- 2.6. Once you are happy to submit, click the 'Process My Change of Mind' icon.



**Process My
Change of Mind**

REMEMBER

- Offers of places may be withdrawn if the institutions' conditions are not met or if institutions discover that you have provided false information or withheld information in your application for admission.
- If you are currently registered at DUT or UKZN and intend applying to the same institution, please first contact the institution (for information and your student number) as your student number is valid for life.
- If you are currently or have in the past attended another post-school institution, e.g. University, TVET college, private college, etc. you must indicate this in the relevant field on your application.
- If you are not a South African citizen and do not have an asylum seeker, refugee or SA permanent residence status and intend applying to UKZN, please contact them directly to apply at www.ukzn.ac.za.

PLEASE NOTE

Your CAO number is your unique personal reference number and is important. Make sure to keep a record of it. You will need it whenever you communicate with us. The same applies to the EasyPay number. All payments to us must be made using this number.

Your CAO number and EasyPay number are provided to you when you apply online. The CAO number and EasyPay number are also on the Application Form as well as on the downloadable Application Form.

Your CAO number is also required when you upload documents or when you want to complete a 'COM'.

All documents must be uploaded onto our website. When applicants in Grade 12 apply, institutions require your ID and FINAL Grade 11 results. Therefore, in the first instance, try to upload these documents as soon as possible after you have applied. They also require your Grade 12 June Results before they can consider your application for an early provisional/conditional offer so upload it as soon as you receive it. Do the same with your Trials Results. Therefore, you must upload these results as soon as you receive it from your school.



Damelin

live • love • learn • leave a legacy

**SELECT FROM OUR DIVERSE FACULTIES OFFERING A RANGE
OF CAREER-DEFINING PROGRAMMES:**

FACULTY OF COMMERCE

- >> School of Business

FACULTY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

- >> School of Information Technology
- >> School of Engineering

FACULTY OF HUMANITIES

- >> School of Social Science and Humanities
- >> School of Creative Arts
- >> School of Vocational studies

**MAKE A CAREER
POWER-MOVE TODAY...**

086 032 6354
www.damelin.co.za

ENQUIRE NOW! SMS the code DACAO, your name and email address to 34745.

(SMS errors billed. No free SMSs. Updates sent until cancelled. R1.50 SMS/5A only.)



Damelin (Pty) Ltd is registered with the Department of Higher Education and Training as a Private Higher Education Institution under the Higher Education Act No. 101 of 1997 and accredited by the Council on Higher Education (CHE). Registration Number: 2001/RHE07/009. Damelin (Pty) Ltd is provisionally registered with the Department of Higher Education and Training as a Private College under the Continuing Education and Training Act No. 16 of 2006. Registration Number: 2008/FE07/089. Damelin (Pty) Ltd is provisionally accredited by Umalusi, the Quality Council for General and Further Education and Training. Damelin (Pty) Ltd is further accredited by the Quality Council for Trades and Occupations (QCTO).

4.1. Understanding the Programme Choice List

4.1.1. On the CAO Website

1. Go to www.cao.ac.za
2. Click on 'Programmes'
3. The 'Programmes' page will be displayed with the following three tabs on the left navigation bar:
 - a - How to use the programme list
 - b - Programme List
 - c - Alternative Access Routes

4.1.2. How to use the Programme List in this Handbook

The Programme Choice List is divided according to career directions.

Career directions are divided into two sections. The first with the **BLUE** heading contains programmes at universities and universities of technology and the second with the **ORANGE** heading contains programmes at private colleges.

How to find a programme

Look up the field of study, for example, Sport Studies, in the 'Index' (pages 210 to 214) and then go directly to the page/s specified. Programmes are grouped according to the level of study within each career direction.

The different levels of study are:

- Shorter course study
- NC(V) study
- Nated Certificate & Diploma study (Report 191 Programmes)
- Certificate study
- Diploma study
- Degree study
- B Tech/M Tech study (programmes for people with a diploma or a degree)

If you are looking for postgraduate study, consult the institution for courses that are not included in this Handbook. You will also find some shorter courses and programmes for people who are already working as

National Senior Certificate (NSC – from 2008)		Senior Certificate (SC – Before 2008)								National Certificate Vocational Subjects (NCV)				
NSC Rating/Level	APS Rating	NSC Rating/Level	APS Rating	LANGUAGES				OTHER SUBJECTS		NSC Rating/Level	APS Rating	NCV Fundamental Subjects	APS Rating	NCV – Vocational Subjects
7 (90 - 100%)	8	7 (90 - 100%)	8	HG 1 st Lang	HG 2 nd Lang	SG 1 st Lang	SG 2 nd Lang	Higher Grade	Standard Grade	7 (90 - 100%)	8	(90 - 100%)		
7 (80 - 89%)	7	7 (80 - 89%)	7	A (90 - 100%)				A (90 - 100%)		7 (80 - 89%)	7	(80 - 89%)		
6 (70 - 79%)	6	6 (70 - 79%)	6	A (80 - 89%)				A (80 - 89%)		6 (70 - 79%)	6	(70 - 79%)		
5 (60 - 69%)	5	6 (70 - 79%)	6	B (70 - 79%)	A (80 - 100%)	A (80 - 100%)		B (70 - 79%)	A (80 - 100%)	5 (60 - 69%)	5	(60 - 69%)		
4 (50 - 59%)	4	5 (60 - 69%)	5	C (60 - 69%)	B (70 - 79%)	B (70 - 79%)	A (80 - 100%)	C (60 - 69%)	B (70 - 79%)	4 (50 - 59%)	4	(50 - 59%)	4	4 (80 - 100%)
3 (40 - 49%)	3	4 (50 - 59%)	4	D (50 - 59%)	C (60 - 69%)	C (60 - 69%)	B (70 - 79%)	D (50 - 59%)	C (60 - 69%)	3 (40 - 49%)	3	(40 - 49%)	3	3 (70 - 79%)
2 (30 - 39%)	2	3 (40 - 49%)	3	E (40 - 49%)	D (50 - 59%)	D (50 - 59%)	C (60 - 69%)	E (40 - 49%)	D (50 - 59%)	2 (30 - 39%)	2	(30 - 39%)	2	2 (60 - 69%)
1 (1 - 29%)	1	2 (30 - 39%)	2	F (33 - 39%)	E (40 - 49%)	E (40 - 49%)	D (50 - 59%)	F (33 - 39%)	E (40 - 49%)	1 (0 - 29%)	1	(0 - 29%)	1	1 (0 - 59%)
		1 (0 - 29%)	1						F (30 - 39%)					

Programme code

The alpha-numeric code contains six characters. It is linked to a specific programme at a specific institutional campus. The first two letters indicate the institution's name, and the third letter indicates the campus (refer to page 31 for these codes). The last three letters and/or numbers indicate the programme.

Closing date

Programme closing dates are listed. Take note that many programmes have early closing dates to accommodate interviews and assessment tests. Applications received after the closing date are processed as 'late'. Late applications are dealt with differently at each institution (refer to the institutions' prospectus for more information). N.B.: Health Science programmes at UKZN do not consider applications received after the closing date.

Minimum points

This is the lowest number of points you can attain to apply for a programme. The points requirements may differ depending on the school leaving examination you wrote. You can calculate your total points from your latest examination results by adding up the points for each subject (excluding LO) as shown on page 26.

Minimum entry requirements

The subject combinations and minimum levels or symbols for the different examination types that you need to achieve to be considered for a particular programme. For a complete explanation of minimum entry requirements, continue reading on page 28.

Notes

Additional information

Programme name

The full name of the programme, for example, B Com Accounting (extended curriculum).

Duration

The minimum number of months or years you would have to study. Please note that part-time study takes longer than full-time study.

Entry term

The time of year the programme starts. There are two entry terms:
1 – Entry in the first semester, which starts between January and February
3 – Entry in the second semester, which starts between July and August

Access route

A letter in this column shows that there is an access route for this programme (access routes details are on pages 160-164)

ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT								
Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry Term	Course Duration	Access Route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Com Accounting (extended curriculum)	KN-P-BCO	30 Sep	32	NSC Deg with Maths 5 and Engl and LO 4	1	3 yrs		Applicants with 35 points or more and English and Life Orientation and Mathematics Level 5 will be considered for early selection.
B Com Accounting	KN-W-BCN	30 Sep	36	Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs		

4.1. UNDERSTANDING THE PROGRAMME CHOICE LIST

educators or nurses. Within each category, the programmes are listed in alphabetical order by programme name.

Points Calculation Tables

Page 26 shows the system default points calculation in which points are calculated for the top six subjects, excluding Life Orientation. Institutions may use different variants of this, e.g. some may double the Maths and Science points for Engineering. Institutions may have further requirements for selection, therefore, meeting the minimum points does not necessarily guarantee that you will be offered a place. Please check the notes column in the Programme List in this Handbook or institutions' prospectus/website for details.

For a full list of the abbreviations used, refer to the acronyms and abbreviations on pages 204-207. Mature age applicants and those seeking admission on the basis of Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL) or foreign qualifications should consult the institution.

Colour Codes in Programme Name

Pink: Part-time study

Brown: A new programme awaiting approval from DHET/Senate at the time of this Handbook being published. Contact the institution to confirm if the programme will be offered.

NSC/IEB/SACAI

Minimum entry requirements for applicants writing NSC are **shaded pink**.

Matric (Grade 12) achievement to qualify for:

1. Degree Study

- 1.1. Must obtain at least 40% for Home Language
- 1.2. Must obtain at least 50% for FOUR other subjects, excluding Life Orientation
- 1.3. Must obtain at least 30% for ONE other subject

- 1.4. Must obtain at least 30% in Language of Learning and Teaching (LOLT) of the Higher Education Institution where you intend studying

- 1.5. Must pass at least six out of seven subjects

Where you see NSC Deg in the Programme Choice List, this means that you must meet these requirements. If the institution has additional requirements, it will be indicated:

Example: NSC Deg with Maths and Phys Sci 6 and Engl and LO 4 and two subjects 4

This means that in addition to an NSC pass meeting the minimum standard required for entry into degree study, you must have passes in Mathematics and Physical Science at Level 6 and English home language, or first additional language and Life Orientation at Level 4. Two of the three other subjects must be passed on Level 4.

2. Diploma Study

- 2.1. Must obtain at least 40% for Home Language
- 2.2. Must obtain at least 40% for THREE other subjects, excluding Life Orientation
- 2.3. Must obtain at least 30% for TWO other subjects
- 2.4. Must obtain at least 30% in the Language of Learning and Teaching (LOLT) of the Higher Education Institution where you intend studying
- 2.5. Must pass at least six out of seven subjects

3. Higher Certificate Study

- 3.1. Must obtain at least 40% in Home Language
- 3.2. Must obtain at least 40% in TWO other subjects
- 3.3. Must obtain at least 30% in FOUR other subjects
- 3.4. Must pass at least six out of seven subjects

Senior Certificate

Minimum entry requirements for applicants who have written their Senior Certificate are **shaded lemon**.

Example: Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG/'A' SG and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG

This means that your Senior Certificate or Statement of Symbols must state that you have been granted an 'endorsement'. In addition, you must have passed Mathematics with 'D' on Higher Grade or 'A' on Standard Grade and at least one of Agricultural Science, Biology or Physical Science with 'E' on Higher Grade or 'C' on Standard Grade. If you qualify for an Ordinary Conditional Exemption, you could be considered for programmes specifying 'Matric Exemption', provided the other subject requirements are met.

N3/N4

Minimum entry requirements for applicants who have studied at a Technical Vocational Education and Training College (TVET) are **shaded mint**.

Example: N3 with two main subjects 'D' and Grade 12 Engl SG

This means that you must have an N3 pass. In addition, you must have passed two subjects with 'D' and Grade 12 English on Standard Grade.

NC(V)

Minimum entry requirements for applicants who have written National Certificate (Vocational) are **shaded lilac**.

Example: NC(V) with two Civil Engineering subjects 5 and Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4

This means that you must have an NC(V) pass in a relevant learning field.

You must have passes in three compulsory vocational subjects at Level 5 and English and Maths and Physical Science at Level 4.

Other Requirements

If there are other entry requirements such as an N Dip, the list will tell you what qualification you must have to enter these programmes. If you do not already have this qualification, you should apply for that programme first.

Foreign Qualifications

The following are considered to be equivalent to the South African degree entry requirements:

GCE

Five passes in GCE as well as two at 'A' level:

- 'A' level passes must be A, B, C, D or E
- 'O' level passes must be A, B or C

Five passes in GCE as well as four at 'AS' level:

- 'A' level passes must be A, B, C, D or E
- 'O' level passes must be A, B or C
- 'AS' level passes must be A, B, C or D

Applicants from SADC countries who have five passes at 'O' level, including English language, may be considered for diploma study.

HIGCSE/IGCSE

Passes in five subjects, four of which must be at HIGCSE level:

- HIGCSE passes must be 1, 2 or 3
- IGCSE passes must be A, B or C

Applicants who wish to enter degree programmes are required to have passes in English language and one other language, and must usually have also passed Maths.

4.1. UNDERSTANDING THE PROGRAMME CHOICE LIST

The Matriculation Board gives details of requirements for those with other qualifications. Applicants should apply for a 'Foreign' or 'Foreign Conditional' Matric Exemption from the Matriculation Board. Institutions will usually assist with this, or you can consult the Matriculation Board directly.

The Matriculation Board

P O Box 3854, Pretoria, 0001

1267 Pretorius Street, Hatfield, Pretoria, 0001

☎ 010 591 4401/2

Website: mb.usaf.ac.za • Email: applications@USAf.ac.za

Those wishing to enter diploma programmes may be required to have their qualifications assessed to confirm that they are equivalent to the South African Senior Certificate. This evaluation is carried out by SAQA (South African Qualifications Authority). If you need to contact SAQA, you must ask for the Quality Assurance Department. The cost of an assessment varies, depending on the level of priority. Conditions are on the SAQA website.

SAQA (South African Qualifications Authority)

Postnet Suite 248, Private Bag X06, Waterkloof, 0145

☎ 012 431 5000

Website: www.saqa.org.za • Email: saqainfo@saqa.org.za

Institution and campus codes

(See pages 204-207 for an explanation of abbreviations used in entry requirements).

Universities and Universities of Technology

Sections with **blue headings** indicate universities and universities of technology study Programme Choice Lists. See example below:

TOURISM/HOSPITALITY									
Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	How offered	How and offered	Access route
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY									
DIPLOMA STUDY									
% Dip Student Management	EX-P-TC3	30 Sep	28	NQD Dip with EngI and ISO 9 and Maths 5 Maths Lit 4 and Life Sci and one 20-credit subject 3	1	3 yrs	Yes	Yes	In addition to the at entrance requirements applicants will be required to have done Life Science and Geography. Possible change to existing diploma and curriculum in 2015. Check C/P and C/AO website regularly.
			28	Senior Cert with EngI 1E HQ/1E 3G					

Private Colleges

Sections with **orange headings** indicate private college study Programme Choice Lists. See example below:

ADMINISTRATION									
Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry semester	Duration	How offered	How and offered	Access route
PRIVATE COLLEGES									
CERTIFICATE STUDY									
Cert Office Administration	BT-D-0AD		NQD		1	1 yr	No	No	
Cert Office Administration	IC-D-0AD				1	1 yr	No	No	
Cert Office Administration NQD 5	BT-D-0AM				1	1 yr	No	No	
FET Cert Business Administration	IO-D-0FB		Senior Cert		1	1 yr	No	No	
Services			NQD		1	1 yr	No	No	
FET Cert Business Administration Services	IQ-D-0FB		Senior Cert		1	1 yr	No	No	
FET Cert End User Computing	CF-D-0CE		NQD		1	1 yr	No	No	
NQD 4									

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS:

Minimum entry requirements **shaded pink:**
NSC 2008 onwards

Minimum entry requirements **shaded lemon:**
Senior Cert up to 2015

Minimum entry requirements **shaded mint:**
N3, N4

Minimum entry requirements **shaded lilac:**
NC(V)

INSTITUTION	CAMPUS
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY	
DU – Durban University of Technology	B – Brickfield
	C – City
	D – ML Sultan/Steve Biko
	F – EDU (Durban)
	G – EDU (Pietermaritzburg)
	I – Indumiso
MN – Mangosuthu University of Technology	P – Riverside (Pietermaritzburg)
	M – Main (Umlazi)
KN – University of KwaZulu-Natal	E – Edgewood
	H – Howard College (Durban)
	M – Medical School
	P – Pietermaritzburg
	W – Westville
ZU – University of Zululand	M – Kwa-Dlangezwa
	R – Richards Bay
PRIVATE COLLEGES	
AA – AAA School of Advertising	B – Bryanston
BC – Berea College of Technology	C – Cape Town
	D – Durban

4.1. UNDERSTANDING THE PROGRAMME CHOICE LIST

INSTITUTION	CAMPUS
PRIVATE COLLEGES	
BT – Berea Technical College	D – Durban
CT – CTU Training Solutions	B – Bloemfontein
	D – Durban
	K – Boksburg
	L – Polokwane
	P – Pretoria
DC – Central Technical College	S – Stellenbosch
	B – Braamfontein
	C – Cape Town
	D – Durban
EM – Embury Institute of Higher Education	P – Pretoria
	D – Durban (Musgrave)
IC – ICESA Education	D – Durban
IS – ISStudent	B – Bloemfontein
	C – Cape Town
	D – Durban
	J – Johannesburg
	P – Pietermaritzburg
MC – MANCOSA	D – Durban
ML – Management and Leadership Academy	D – Durban
PE – Pearson Institution of Higher Education	B – Bedfordview
	D – Durban
	E – East London
	M – Midrand
	P – Pretoria
	V – Durbanville
PX – PAX College	D – Durban
RB – Regent Business School	D – Durban
RG – Richfield Graduate Institute of Technology	D – Durban
RO – Rosebank College	D – Durban
SC – Springfield FET College	D – Durban
	P – Pinetown
VC – The Business School at Varsity College (Part Time Division)	D – Durban North
	W – Westville



REWRITE YOUR MATRIC
IT'S FREE
WHEN YOU ENROL

HELP DESK
031 828 6500



Berea Matric School



Berea College of Technology
EQUIPPING YOU FOR EXCELLENCE



30 000 GRADUATES ACROSS SOUTH AFRICA




712 JOB PLACEMENTS

160 Monty Naicker Road, Durban Tel: 031 827 8300 Email: enquiries@bct.ac.za www.bct.ac.za

PRACTICE OR TEACH IN

- » » » GRADE R
- » » » MARITIME STUDIES
- » » » INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
- » » » ENGINEERING
- » » » CATERING MANAGEMENT
- » » » MANAGEMENT STUDIES
- » » » SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT
- » » » EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT (ECD)
- » » » NURSING

 **893 ACADEMIC DISTINCTIONS**  **87 ACADEMIC PROGRAMMES**

539 Anton Lembede St, Durban Tel: 031 304 5207 Email: info@bereatech.co.za www.btc.edu.za



Berea Technical College
A SUPERIOR QUALIFICATION IS THE KEY TO YOUR SUCCESS

4.2. Programme Choices by Career Direction 2021

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT...42

B Com Accounting	42
B Com Accounting Science.....	42
B Com in Accounting (Extended Curriculum)	42
Diploma in Accounting.....	42
Diploma in Accounting (ECP).....	42
Diploma in Accounting (p/t).....	43
Diploma in Cost & Management Accounting.....	43
Diploma in Internal Auditing.....	43
Diploma in Local Government Finance	43
Diploma in Public Finance & Accounting	43
Diploma in Public Finance & Accounting (ECP)	43
Diploma in Taxation	44
N Dip Financial Accounting.....	44
Diploma in Management Accounting	44
H Cert Accountancy	44
Accounting Bridging Course.....	44
Advanced Diploma in Cost and Management Accounting	44
B Com Accounting	45
B Com Financial Management	45
Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting	45
Dip Accounting.....	45
Dip Financial Management.....	45
ICB N Dip Financial Accounting.....	45
IIE Diploma in Business Accounting	45
N N Dip Financial Management	46
National N Diploma: Financial Management	46
(N4, N5, N6)	46
Adv Cert Financial Planning.....	46
FET Cert: Bookkeeping NQF 4 (Financial Accounting I)	46
H Cert Accounting.....	46
H Cert Tax Administration.....	46
ICB N Cert: Small Business Financial Management	47

IIE Higher Certificate in Bookkeeping	47
N Cert Bookkeeping NQF 3	47
N Cert: N4: Financial Management NQF 5.....	47
N Cert: N5: Financial Management NQF 5	47
N Cert: N6: Financial Management NQF 5	47
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	47
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6.....	48
National Certificate: Financial Management (N4, N5, N6).....	48
B Com Honours (Full Time).....	48
B Com Honours (Part Time)	48

2. ADMINISTRATION.....50

B Admin.....	50
B Business Administration.....	50
Dip Business & Information Management	50
Diploma in Office Management & Technology	51
Higher Certificate in Business Administration	51
B Admin.....	51
B Business Administration.....	51
IIE Bachelor of Business Administration.....	51
IIE Bachelor of Business Administration in Marketing ..	51
IIE Bachelor of Public Administration.....	51
Bachelor of Business Administration	52
Dip Business Administration	52
Dip Business Administration (3 yr)	52
ICB Dip Office Administration.....	52
N N Dip Legal Secretary	52
N N Dip Management Assistant	52
N N Dip Medical Secretary.....	52
N N Dip Medical Secretary N4, N5, N6	52
N N Dip Legal Secretary N4, N5, N6.....	52
National N Diploma Management Assistant (N4, N5, N6)	52
Adv Cert Business Administration	53

Adv Cert Commerce.....	53
Cert: Office Administration NQF 5 (Office Administration I).....	53
H Cert Business Administration.....	53
H Cert Business Administration (Distance)	53
H Cert in Recognition of Prior Learning Activities (RPL).....	53
H Cert Office Administration	53
ICB Cert Office Administration.....	53
IIE Higher Certificate in Office Administration.....	53
N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6 (p/t).....	54
N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6	54
NC(V) Office Administration L 2	54
Hons B Business Administration.....	54
Hons B Public Administration	54
D B A (Doctor of Business Administration).....	54

3. AGRICULTURE/NATURE CONSERVATION55

B A Environmental Planning & Development	55
B Agric: Agricultural Extension & Rural Resource Management	55
B Agricultural Management	55
B Sc Agric	55
B Sc Agric Plant Pathology.....	55
B Sc Agric Soil Science.....	55
B Sc Agric: Agri-Business.....	55
B Sc Agric: Agricultural Economics	55
B Sc Agric: Agricultural Plant Sciences.....	55
B Sc Agric: Agronomy	55
B Sc Agric: Animal & Poultry Science	56
B Sc Agric: Animal Science.....	56
B Sc Agricultural Economics: Agribusiness Management	56
B Sc Crop & Horticultural Science.....	56
B Sc Environmental Earth Science	56

B Sc Environmental Science	56
B Sc Environmental Science (Grassland science).....	56
B Soc Sc Geography & Environmental Management ...	56
Bachelor of Applied Sciences in Nature Conservation ..	56
Diploma in Agriculture: Animal Production.....	57
Diploma in Agriculture: Animal Production (ECP)	57
Diploma in Agriculture: Crop Production	57
Diploma in Agriculture: Crop Production (ECP)	57
Diploma in Community Extension	57
Diploma in Nature Conservation.....	57
Diploma in Sustainable Horticulture and Landscaping.....	58
Adv Dip Nature Conservation.....	58
Adv Dip in Agricultural Extension and Community Development	58
Advanced Diploma in Agriculture: Crop Production	58
Postgraduate Diploma in Nature Conservation	58
Master of Nature Conservation	58

4. COMMUNICATION/JOURNALISM.....59

B A in Intercultural Communication.....	59
Bachelor of Journalism	59
N Dip Media Studies.....	59
Diploma in Language Practice	59
Dip Journalism.....	59
IIE Diploma in Journalism Studies	59
H Cert in Visual Communications.....	60
H Cert Social Media and Communication.....	60
IIE Higher Certificate in Journalism.....	60
N Cert Journalism NQF 5	60

5. CONSTRUCTION/SURVEYING.....61

B Sc Land Surveying	61
Bachelor of the Built Environment in Construction Studies	61
Bachelor of the Built Environment in Geomatics.....	61
Diploma in Building	61
Diploma in Building (ECP).....	62
Diploma in Surveying.....	62
Diploma in Surveying (ECP)	62
Access Course Building.....	62

Access Course Surveying	62
N Cert Building and Civil Construction L 3	63
IIE Higher Certificate in Construction and Engineering Drafting	63

6. CRIME PREVENTION/SECURITY.....64

B A Correctional Studies	64
Higher Certificate in Computer Forensics.....	64
NC(V) Safety in Society L 2	64

7. EDUCATION.....65

B Ed (Foundation Phase) Grade R-3.....	65
B Ed (Intermediate Phase) Grade 4-6.....	65
B Ed (Senior Phase/Further Education & Training) Grade 7-12	65
Bachelor of Education in Senior Phase & FET Teaching: Economic and Management Sciences.....	65
Bachelor of Education in Senior Phase & Further Education & Training Teaching: Natural Sciences.....	65
Bachelor of Education in Senior Phase & Further Education and Training Teaching: Languages	66
Bachelor of Education in Senior Phase & Further Education & Training Teaching – Civil Technology.....	66
Education & Training Teaching – Electrical Technology	66
Bachelor of Education in Senior Phase & Further Education & Training Teaching – Mechanical Technology	66
Bachelor of Education in Foundation Phase Teaching	67
Bachelor of Education in Intermediate Phase Teaching: Languages and Humanities	67
Bachelor of Education in Intermediate Phase Teaching: Languages, Maths, Natural Science & Technology	67
Bachelor of Education in Senior & FET Phase Teaching (Economics and Management Sciences – EMS).....	67
Bachelor of Education in Senior & FET Phase Teaching (Social Science Education – SSE)	67
Bachelor of Education in Senior & FET Phase Teaching (Maths, Science & Technology Education – MSTe)	67
Bachelor of Education in Foundation Phase Teaching	68
Bachelor of Education in Intermediate Phase Teaching	68

Bachelor of Education in Senior Phase and Further Education and Training Teaching.....	68
IIE Bachelor of Education in Foundation Phase Teaching	68
IIE Bachelor of Education in Intermediate Phase Teaching.....	68
National N Diploma Educare	68
National N Diploma Educare (N4, N5, N6)	69
IIE Higher Certificate in Early Childhood Care and Education	69
Higher Certificate in Pre-School Education.....	69
N Cert Educare N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	69
N Cert Educare N4, N5, N6.....	69
National Certificate: Educare (N4, N5, N6)	69
P G Cert in Education in Further Education and Training Teaching	70
P G Dip Educational Management & Leadership.....	70
PGCE	70
Postgraduate Certificate in Education for Senior and FET Phase.....	70
Bachelor of Education Honours in Inclusive Education	70

8. ENGINEERING.....71

B Sc Engineering: Agricultural.....	71
B Sc Engineering: Chemical.....	71
B Sc Engineering: Civil	71
B Sc Engineering: Computer	71
B Sc Engineering: Electrical	71
B Sc Engineering: Electronic	71
B Sc Engineering: Mechanical	71
Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Chemical Engineering	72
Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Civil Engineering	72
Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Electronic Engineering	72
Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Industrial Engineering	72
Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Mechanical Engineering	72

Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Power Engineering	73
Diploma in Chemical Engineering	73
Diploma in Civil Engineering	73
Diploma in Civil Engineering (ECP)	74
Diploma in Electrical Engineering	74
Diploma in Electrical Engineering (ECP)	74
Diploma in Engineering Technology in Civil Engineering	75
Diploma in Mechanical Engineering	75
Diploma in Mechanical Engineering (ECP)	75
Access Course Chemical Engineering	76
Access Course Civil Engineering	76
Access Course Electrical Engineering	76
Access Course Engineering	77
Access Course Mechanical Engineering	77
B Sc Engineering Extended Programme (UNITE)	77
Advanced Diploma in Chemical Engineering	77
N N Dip Chemical Engineering N4, N5, N6	77
N N Dip Chemical Engineering	78
N N Dip Electrical Engineering (Heavy Current)	78
N N Dip Electrical Engineering (Light Current)	78
National N Diploma: Civil Engineering (N4, N5 & N6)	78
National N Diploma: Electrical Engineering (N4, N5 & N6)	78
National N Diploma: Engineering Civil	78
National N Diploma: Engineering Electrical	78
National N Diploma: Engineering Mechanical	78
National N Diploma: Mechanical Engineering (N4, N5 & N6)	78
N Cert Engineering: Bricklaying and Plastering N1, N2.....	79
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	79
N Cert Engineering: Chemical Water and Waste Treatment N1, N2	79
N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	79
N Cert Engineering: Civil Plumbing N1, N2	80
N Cert Engineering: Electrical (Instrumentation) N1, N2	80
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	80

N Cert Engineering: Mechanical Motor Trade N1, N2 ...	80
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	80
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical Welding N1, N2	80
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6	81
N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6	81
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6	81
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6	82
N Cert Engineering: Fitting and Turning N1, N2	82
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6	82
National Certificate: Engineering Civil (N4, N5, N6)	82
National Certificate: Engineering Electrical (N4, N5, N6)	82
National Certificate: Engineering Mechanical (N4, N5, N6)	82
N Cert: N5: Engineering Studies (Civil Engineering) NQF 5	83
N Cert: N6: Engineering Studies (Civil Engineering) NQF 5	83
N Cert: N4: Engineering Studies (Civil Engineering) NQF 5	83
National N Certificate: Electrical Engineering (N1, N2 & N3)	83
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N3	83
N Cert Engineering: Civil N3	83
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N3	83
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N3	84
National Certificate: Engineering Civil (N3)	84
National Certificate: Engineering Electrical (N3)	84
National Certificate: Engineering Mechanical (N3)	84
National Certificate: Engineering Foundation (N1, N2)	84
N Cert Engineering Foundation N1, N2	84

9. HOUSING DEVELOPMENT	85
B Architectural Studies	85
B Consumer Science: Extension & Rural Development	85
B Soc Sc Housing	85
Bachelor Built Environment: Urban and Regional Planning	85

Bachelor of the Built Environment in Architecture	85
10. HUMAN RESOURCES AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS	86
B A Industrial Sociology	86
Dip Management Sciences: Human Resources	86
Dip Management Sciences: Human Resources (p/t)	86
Diploma in Human Resource Management	86
Higher Certificate in Human Resources	86
Higher Certificate in Operations Management (p/t)	86
Adv Diploma in Human Resource Management	86
B Com Human Resource Management	87
Bachelor of Commerce in Human Resource Management	87
Dip Human Resource Management	87
Diploma in Human Resource Management	87
IIE Diploma in Human Resource Management Practice	87
N N Dip Human Resource Management	87
National N Diploma: Human Resource Management	88
National N Diploma: Human Resources (N4, N5 & N6)	88
H Cert Human Resources Management	88
H Cert Public Sector Procurement	88
Higher Certificate in Human Resource Practices	88
IIE Higher Certificate in Human Resource Practices	88
N Cert: N4: Human Resources Management NQF 5	88
N Cert: N5: Human Resources Management NQF 5	88
N Cert: N6: Human Resources Management NQF 5	88
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	90
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6	90
National Certificate: Human Resource Management (N4, N5, N6)	90
Hons B Com Human Resources Management	90

11. HUMANITIES	91
B A	91
B A (General Studies)	91
BA in Psychology	91
Bachelor of Arts	91
B A Honours (Full Time)	91

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCES	92
Higher Certificate in Information Technology	92
B Sc Computer Science & Information Technology	92
Bachelor of Information and Communications Technology	92
Dip ICT: Applications Development.....	92
Dip ICT: Business Analysis	92
Dip ICT: Applications Development (4 year Foundation programme).....	92
Diploma in Information Technology	92
Advanced Diploma in Information Technology	93
B Com Information Technology & Management	93
B Sc Information Technology	93
IIE Bachelor of Information Technology in Business Systems	93
Bachelor of Science in Computer Science.....	93
Bachelor of Science in Informatics	93
Bachelor of Science in Information Technology	93
Bachelor of Science in Internet Communications.....	94
Dip Computer Applications.....	94
Dip in IT in Network Design & Administration NQF 6 (Diploma: IT Network Design & Administration)	94
Dip Information Technology	95
Dip Information Technology (3 yr)	95
Diploma in Information Technology	95
Diploma in PC Support and Networking	95
IIE Diploma in Computer-based Graphic Development.....	95
IIE Diploma in Information Technology in Network Management.....	95
IIE Diploma in Information Technology in Software Development.....	95
IIE Diploma in Information Technology Management	95
Adv Cert Information Technology	95
Cert End-User Computing	95
Cert IT: Database Administration NQF 6 (IT Cloud Administrator: MCSE).....	95
Cert IT: Database Development NQF 6 (Data Management & Analytics: MCSE)	96

FET Cert Information Technology: Systems Development NQF 4 (Software Developer: Foundation).....	96
FET Cert Information Technology: Technical Support NQF 4 (IT Technical Support 1).....	96
FET Cert: Systems Development NQF 4 (Web Development I).....	96
Further Education and Training Certificate: Information Technology – Technical Support (p/t).....	96
Further Education and Training Certificate: Information Technology – Technical Support (p/t).....	97
H Cert Information Technology	97
H Cert Information Technology	98
H Cert Information Technology (Distance)	98
H Cert Systems Engineering	98
IIE Higher Certificate in Information Technology in Support Services.....	98
N Cert: End User Computing – Office Administration (p/t)	98
N Cert: End User Computing – Office Administration (p/t)	99
N Cert Information Technology : End-User Computing NQF 3	99
N Cert Information Technology: System Development NQF 4	99
N Cert Information Technology: Technical Support NQF 4	99
N Cert IT Systems Development: Programming/MCSD	99
N Cert IT Systems Support: Networking MCSA.....	99
N Cert IT: Systems Development NQF 5 (Software & Application Development: MCSD).....	99
N Cert: IT Systems Development NQF 5 (Web Development II).....	99
N Cert: IT Systems Development NQF 5 (Web Development II).....	100
N Cert: IT Systems Support NQF 5 (Cloud & Security Professionals: Cisco).....	100
N Cert: IT Systems Support NQF 5 (IT Solutions Administrator: MCSA).....	100

N Cert: IT Systems Support NQF 5 (IT Solutions Administrator: MCSA)	101
N Cert: IT Systems Support NQF 5 (IT Technical Support II)	101
Further Education and Training Certificate: Computer Aided Drawing Office Practice (CAD)	101
Higher Certificate in Information Systems	102
Higher Certificate in Information Systems (p/t).....	102
NC(V) Information Technology & Computer Sciences L 2.....	102
Adv Cert Systems Engineering.....	102

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING	103
B Business Science.....	103
B Com	103
B Com 4 year Extended.....	103
B Com Extended Curriculum (General)	103
B Com MIS	103
Bachelor of Sport Science and Management.....	103
Dip Co-Operatives Management	104
Dip Management Sciences: Business Administration.....	104
Dip Management Sciences: Business Law.....	104
Dip Management Sciences: Retail.....	104
Dip Public Administration: Disaster and Risk Management.....	104
Dip Public Administration: Local Government.....	104
Dip Public Administration: Public Management	105
Dip Public Administration: Supply Chain Management.....	105
Diploma in Public Management.....	105
H Cert Sport Management Science	105
Higher Certificate in Retailing	105
Higher Certificate in Public Administration	105
B Com	106
Bachelor of Commerce.....	106
B Com Supply Chain Management.....	106
B Com Entrepreneurship	106
B Com International Business	106
B Com Project Management.....	106
B Com Supply Chain Management.....	106

B Public Administration.....	106
IIE Bachelor of Business Administration in Logistics and Supply Chain Management.....	107
CTH Level 3 Diploma in Tourism & Hospitality - QCF 600/7003/1.....	107
CTH Level 4 Diploma in Tourism & Hospitality - QCF 600/7089/4.....	107
CTH Level 5 Advanced Diploma in Tourism & Hospitality – QCF 600/7091/2 (Tourism - 2 yr programme).....	108
Dip Public Management & Administration.....	108
Diploma: Office Administration NQF 6 (Office Administration II).....	109
IIE Diploma in Commerce in Business Management..	109
N Dip: Human Resource Management & Practices NQF 5 (HR Management & Practices).....	109
N Diploma: Financial Accounting NQF 6.....	110
N Diploma: Financial Accounting NQF 6 (Business Management II).....	110
N Diploma: Financial Accounting NQF 6 (Entrepreneurship II).....	110
N Diploma: Financial Accounting NQF 6 (Entrepreneurship II).....	111
N Diploma: Technical Financial Accounting NQF 5.....	111
N N Dip Business Management.....	111
N N Dip Public Management.....	111
N N Dip Public Relations Management.....	111
National N Diploma Business Management (N4, N5, N6).....	112
National N Diploma: Public Management (N4, N5 & N6).....	112
National N Diploma: Business Management.....	112
Adv Cert Management Studies.....	112
FET Cert Project Management NQF 4 (Project Management I).....	112
FET Cert: Generic Management NQF 4 (Generic Management I).....	112
H Cert Business Management.....	112
H Cert Business Management.....	113
H Cert Entrepreneurship.....	113

H Cert Local Government & Development Management.....	113
H Cert Management for Estate Agents.....	113
H Cert Project Management.....	113
H Cert Public Management.....	113
H Cert Supply Chain Management.....	113
IIE Higher Certificate in Business Management.....	113
IIE Higher Certificate in Logistics and Supply Chain Management.....	113
N Cert Supply Chain Management NQF 5.....	113
N Cert: Generic Management NQF 5 (Generic Management II).....	113
N Cert: N4: Business Management NQF 5.....	114
N Cert: N4: Management Assistant NQF 5.....	114
N Cert: N5: Business Management NQF 5.....	114
N Cert: N5: Management Assistant NQF 5.....	114
N Cert: N6: Management Assistant NQF 5.....	114
N Cert: Project Management NQF 5.....	114
N Cert: Small Business Financial Management NQF 4 (Business Management I).....	114
N Cert: Small Business Financial Management NQF 4 (Business Management I).....	115
N Cert: N6: Business Management NQF 5.....	115
N Cert: Small Business Financial Management NQF 4 (Entrepreneurship I).....	115
Higher Cert: Office Administration NQF 5.....	115
Higher Cert: Office Administration NQF 5.....	116
H Cert Business Principles & Practice.....	116
Higher Certificate in Business Management.....	116
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6.....	116
N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6.....	117
National Certificate: Business Management (N4, N5, N6).....	117
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t).....	117
N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t).....	117
N Cert Business Studies: Secretarial N3.....	118
Adv Dip Business Management.....	118
P G Dip Business Management.....	118
P G Dip Educational Management.....	118

P G Dip Project Management.....	118
P G Dip Family Business Management.....	118
P G Dip Risk Management.....	118
Postgraduate Diploma in Management.....	118
Hons B Coms.....	119
Hons B Com Supply Chain Management.....	119
M B A (Master of Business Administration).....	119
M Comm (Master of Commerce).....	119
MPA - Master of Public Administration.....	119

14. MANUFACTURING 120

Dip Management Sciences: Operations.....	120
Dip Management Sciences: Operations (p/t).....	120
N Cert Metal & Engineering Manufacturing Processes L 4.....	120

15. MEDICINE, MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY 121

B Dental Therapy.....	121
B Health Science: Diagnostic Radiography.....	121
B Health Science: Radiography Nuclear Medicine.....	121
B Health Sciences Medical Orthotics & Prosthetics.....	121
B Health Sciences: Clinical Technology.....	121
B Health Science: Radiography Therapy and Oncology.....	121
B Health Sciences: Homeopathy.....	122
B Medical Science: Anatomy.....	122
B Medical Science: Physiology.....	122
B Medicine & B Surgery.....	122
B Optometry.....	122
B Oral Hygiene.....	123
B Pharmacy.....	123
B Physiotherapy.....	123
B Sc Dietetics.....	123
Bachelor of Health Sciences in Dental Technology.....	123
Bachelor of Health Sciences in Medical Laboratory Science.....	123
Bachelor of Health Sciences in Chiropractic.....	124
Bachelor of Science in Biomedicine.....	124

16. PARA-MEDICAL 125

B Audiology.....	125
B Occupational Therapy	125
B Health Sciences: Emergency Medical Care.....	125
B Nursing	125
B Nursing Science	125
B Speech Language Therapy.....	125
Diploma in Somatology	126
H Cert Dental Assisting.....	126

17. PERFORMING ARTS 127

B A in Drama and Performance Arts	127
B A Music.....	127
B A Music & Drama Performance.....	127
B Music	127
Dip Jazz & Popular Music.....	127
Dip Music Performance: Classical or African Music & Dance or Opera or Choral Studies	127
Diploma in Drama.....	127
N Cert Popular Music Composition N4, N5, N6	128
N Cert Popular Music Performance N4, N5, N6.....	128

18. PUBLIC RELATIONS AND MARKETING 129

Dip Management Sciences: Marketing	129
Dip Management Sciences: Public Relations & Communication Management.....	129
Diploma in Marketing	129
N Dip Public Relations Management	129
H Cert Marketing.....	129
Higher Certificate in Marketing.....	130
Higher Certificate in Public Relations and Communication	130
Adv Diploma in Marketing	130
Advanced Diploma in Public Management	130
B Com Marketing Management	130
B Com Retail Management	130
Bachelor of Arts in Creative Brand Communication	130
Bachelor of Arts in Marketing Communication	130
Bachelor of Commerce in Marketing Management.....	131

Dip Marketing Management.....	131
Dip Public Relations.....	131
Diploma in Marketing Communication.....	131
Diploma in Public Relations.....	131
IIE Diploma in Commerce in Marketing Management	131
IIE Diploma in Public Relations.....	131
N N Dip Marketing Management	131
N N Dip Marketing Management N4, N5, N6.....	131
National N Diploma Public Relations (N4, N5, N6)	131
National N Diploma: Marketing Management	131
N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	132
N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6	132
N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6 (p/t).....	132
N Cert: N4: Marketing Management NQF 5.....	132
N Cert: N5: Marketing Management NQF 5.....	133
N Cert: N6: Marketing Management NQF 5.....	133
H Cert in Marketing Communication	133
H Cert Marketing.....	133
H Cert Marketing Management	133
N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6.....	133
National Certificate: Marketing Management (N4, N5, N6).....	133
National Certificate: Public Relations (N4, N5, N6)	133
NC(V) Marketing L 2	133
Hons B Com Marketing Management.....	133

19. SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS 134

B Sc Applied Chemistry.....	134
B Sc Applied Mathematics with Computer Sciences as Major 2.....	134
B Sc Applied Mathematics with Hydrology as Major 2.....	134
B Sc Applied Mathematics with Mathematics as Major 2.....	134
B Sc Applied Mathematics with Physics as Major 2 ...	134
B Sc Applied Mathematics with Statistics as Major 2	134
B Sc Augmented: Life Science.....	134
B Sc Augmented: Physical Science.....	134
B Sc Biochemistry with Botany as Major 2.....	134

B Sc Biochemistry with Chemistry as Major 2	134
B Sc Biochemistry with Human Movement Science as Major 2.....	135
B Sc Biochemistry with Microbiology as Major 2	135
B Sc Biochemistry with Zoology as Major 2.....	135
B Sc Biological Sciences	135
B Sc Botany with Geography as Major 2	135
B Sc Botany with Hydrology as Major 2	135
B Sc Botany with Microbiology as Major 2	135
B Sc Botany with Zoology as Major 2	135
B Sc Chemistry & Chemical Technology	135
B Sc Chemistry with Computer Science as Major 2	135
B Sc Chemistry with Hydrology as Major 2.....	136
B Sc Chemistry with Mathematics as Major 2	136
B Sc Chemistry with Physics as Major 2	136
B Sc Chemistry with Zoology as Major 2	136
B Sc Computer Science with Hydrology as Major 2	136
B Sc Computer Science with Mathematics as Major 2	136
B Sc Computer Science with Physics as Major 2	136
B Sc Computer Science with Statistics as Major 2	136
B Sc Geography with Hydrology as Major 2	136
B Sc Geography with Physics as Major 2	136
B Sc Geography with Statistics as Major 2	136
B Sc Geography with Zoology as Major 2	136
B Sc Geological Sciences	137
B Sc Human Movement Science with Physics as Major 2	137
B Sc Human Movement Science with Zoology as Major 2.....	137
B Sc Hydrology with Microbiology as Major 2	137
B Sc Hydrology with Physics as Major 2	137
B Sc Hydrology with Statistics as Major 2	137
B Sc Hydrology with Zoology as Major 2	137
B Sc Industrial & Applied Biotechnology	137
B Sc Marine Biology	137
B Sc Mathematics with Physics as Major 2	137
B Sc Mathematics with Statistics as Major 2	137
B Sc Microbiology with Human Movement Science as Major 2.....	138

B Sc Microbiology with Zoology as Major 2	138
B Sc Stream LES	138
B Sc Stream M	138
B Sc4 Augmented	138
B Sc4 Foundation	138
Bachelor of Applied Science in Biotechnology	138
Bachelor of Applied Science in Food Science and Technology	138
Bachelor of Applied Science in Textile Technology	138
Diploma in Analytical Chemistry	139
Access Course Analytical Chemistry	139
Bachelor of Science in Biotechnology Management	139

20. SERVICES TO THE COMMUNITY 140

B A Development Studies	140
B A Information Science	140
B Child & Youth Care	140
B Health Science: Environmental Health	140
B Library & Information Science	140
B Social Work	140
B Sports Science	141
B Theology	141
Bachelor of Science in Environmental Health	141
Diploma in Library and Information Studies	141
N Dip Sport Exercise Technology	141
H Cert Healthcare Services Management	142

21. SOCIAL SCIENCES AND LEGAL SERVICES ... 143

B A International Studies	143
B A Philosophy, Politics & Law	143
Bachelor of Social Sciences in Political and International Studies	143
B A Sociology	143
B Laws	143
B Laws (p/t)	143
B Soc Sc (General Studies)	143
B Soc Sc Extended Curriculum (4 yrs)	144
B Soc Sc Government, Business & Ethics	144
Higher Certificate in Legal Aspects of Business	144

Bachelor of Commerce in Law	144
Diploma in Local Government	144
H Cert Local Government	145
B A Psychology Honours	145

22. TECHNOLOGY AND PROCESSING 146

Diploma in Clothing Management	146
Diploma in Pulp and Paper Technology	146
Diploma in Textile Technology	146

23. TOURISM/HOSPITALITY 147

B A Cultural & Heritage Tourism	147
B Consumer Science: Hospitality & Tourism	147
B Tourism: Tourism Studies	147
Dip Hospitality Management	147
Diploma in Consumer Sciences in Food and Nutrition	147
Diploma in Hospitality Management	147
Diploma in Catering Management	148
Diploma in Tourism Management	148
Higher Certificate in Ecotourism Management	148
Higher Certificate in Hospitality and Leisure Studies	148
Higher Certificate in Tourism Management	148
Higher Certificate in Culinary Skills	148
Bachelor of Commerce in Tourism Management	149
Dip Travel & Tourism	149
N N Dip Hospitality and Catering	149
N N Dip Travel and Tourism	149
National N Diploma: Hospitality and Catering Service	149
National N Diploma: Hospitality and Catering Services (N4, N5 & N6)	149
National N Diploma: Tourism (N4, N5 & N6)	149
National N Diploma: Tourism	149
Higher Certificate in Hospitality and Catering	150
Higher Certificate in Travel and Tourism	150
H Cert Events Management	150
IIE Higher Certificate in Event Management	150
IIE Higher Certificate in Travel	150
National Certificate: Hospitality and Catering Service (N4, N5, N6)	150

National Certificate: Tourism (N4, N5, N6)	150
N Cert Tourism N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	150
N Cert Tourism N4, N5, N6	150

24. TRANSPORT 151

Dip Logistics Management	151
Dip Transport Management	151
Dip Shipping & Logistics	151
Diploma in Nautical Science	151
Higher Certificate in Logistics & Supply Chain Management	152

25. VISUAL ARTS/DESIGN 153

B A Visual Art	153
Bachelor of Applied Arts in Commercial Photography	153
Bachelor of Design in Visual Communication Design	153
Bachelor of Applied Arts in Screen Arts and Technology	153
Diploma in Interior Design	154
Diploma in Fashion	154
Diploma in Fine Art	154
Diploma in Jewellery Design and Manufacture	154
Diploma in Visual Communication NQF 6 (Diploma: Visual Communication)	155
Diploma in Visual Communication	155
FET Cert Design Foundation NQF 4 (Graphic Design I)	155
FET Cert: Computer Aided Drawing Office Practice (CAD) (Computer Aided Draughting & Design I)	155
FET Cert: Computer Aided Drawing Office Practice (CAD) (Computer Aided Draughting & Design I)	156
FET Cert: Computer Aided Drawing Office Practice (CAD) (Computer Aided Draughting & Design II)	156
FET Cert: Computer Aided Drawing Office Practice (CAD) (Computer Aided Draughting & Design II)	157
Cert Design Techniques: Graphic Design ACA	157
N Cert Interactive Media: Graphic Design ACA	157
N Cert: Design Techniques NQF 5 (Graphic Design II)	157



DREAM IT. We'll take you there.

DEGREE PROGRAMMES

- Bachelor of Business Administration
- Bachelor of Public Administration

BACHELOR OF COMMERCE IN:

- Accounting
- Entrepreneurship
- Financial Management
- Human Resource Management
- Information and Technology Management
- International Business
- Marketing Management
- Project Management
- Retail Management
- Supply Chain Management

ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN:

- Business Management

DURBAN

26 Samora Machel Street

Tel: +27 31 300 7200

Email: study@mancosa.co.za

Website: mancosa.co.za

accredited | affordable | accessible

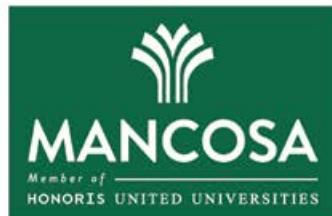
MANCOSA is registered with the Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET) as a private higher education institution under the Higher Education Act, 1997 [as amended]. Registration No.2000/HET07/003.

HIGHER CERTIFICATE IN:

- Accounting
- Business Management
- Events Management
- Human Resource Management
- Information Technology
- Marketing
- Local Government and Development Management
- Project Management
- Public Management
- Public Sector Procurement
- Social Media and Communication
- Supply Chain Management
- Tax Administration

ADVANCED CERTIFICATE IN:

- Financial Planning
- Management Studies



1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Com in Accounting	KN-P-BCN	30-Sep	32	NSC Deg with Maths 5 and Engl and LO 4	1	3 yrs	N	Applicants with 35 points or more and English and Life Orientation and Mathematics Level 5 will be considered for early selection
B Com in Accounting	KN-W-BCN	30-Sep	36	Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs	N	
B Com Accounting	ZU-M-BCN	31-Oct	28 28	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths 4 Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG N5 or N6 with two additional languages Engl and Maths 4 or Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG	1	3 yrs		
B Com Accounting Science	ZU-M-BAS	31-Oct	32 32	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths 5 Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'C' HG/'B' SG N5 or N6 with two additional languages Engl and Maths 5 or Engl and Maths 'C' HG/'B' SG	1	4 yrs		
Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting (Extended Curriculum)	KN-P-BCO	30-Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4	1	4 yrs		Must be from schools with Quintiles 1-3. Students who have attended the University or any other tertiary institution, whether in a degree or access programme of any kind for a complete semester, will not be admitted to the Bachelor of Commerce Extended Curriculum (Accounting)
Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting (Extended Curriculum)	KN-W-BCO	30-Sep			1	4 yrs		
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Accounting	DU-D-DAT	30-Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 or Acc 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
Diploma in Accounting	DU-P-DAT	30-Sep		Senior Cert with Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG OR Acc 'D' HG/'C' SG	1	3 yrs		
Diploma in Accounting	MN-M-DAT	30-Sep	25 25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 4/FAL 5 and Acc 4 and Maths 3/ Maths Lit 6 and any 3 subjects level 3 excluding LO Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Acc 'D' HG/'A' SG	1	3 yrs		Please contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 30 Sep
Diploma in Accounting (ECP)	MN-M-DA5	30-Sep		NC(V) 4 with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 4/Maths Lit 5 and 60% in 3 compulsory vocational subjects (Applied Accounting, Financial Management & Econ Environment)	1	4 yrs		Please contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 30 Sep.

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / P-RIVERSIDE • KN – UKZN: P-PIETERMARITZBURG / W-WESTVILLE • MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI) • ZU – UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Accounting (p/t)	DU-D-ACZ	30-Sep		NSC Deg with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 or Acc 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3 Senior Cert with Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG OR Acc 'D' HG/'C' SG	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
Diploma in Cost & Management Accounting	MN-M-DMN	30-Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 4/FAL 5 and Acc 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 6 and any 3 subjects level 3 excluding LO	1	3 yrs		Please contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 30 Sep
			25	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Acc 'D' HG/'A' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 4/Maths Lit 5 and 60% in 3 compulsory vocational subjects (Applied Accounting, Financial Management & Econ Environment)				
Diploma in Internal Auditing	DU-D-DIA	30-Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3 or Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 and Acc 4 and one 20 credit subject 3 Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and Acc 'D' HG/'C' SG	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicant with Senior Certificate, Accounting will not be a requirement if Mathematics is D (HG), or B or higher on the SG
Diploma in Local Government Finance	MN-M-DGF	30-Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 4/FAL 5 and Acc 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 6 and any 3 subjects level 3 excluding LO	1	3 yrs		Please contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 30 Sep
Diploma in Public Finance & Accounting	MN-M-DFP	30-Sep	25	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Acc 'D' HG/'A' SG	1	3 yrs		Please contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 30 Sep
Diploma in Public Finance & Accounting (ECP)	MN-M-DFY	30-Sep		NC(V) 4 with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 4/Maths Lit 5 and 60% in 3 compulsory vocational subjects (Applied Accounting, Financial Management & Econ Environment)	1	4 yrs		Please contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 30 Sep

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Taxation	DU-D-DTA	30-Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 or Acc 4 and two 20 credit subjects (cannot include Life Orientation or more than one language) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
				Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG or Acc 'D' HG/'C' SG				
N Dip Financial Accounting	DU-F-PFA	30-Nov		NSC Dip	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
N Dip Financial Accounting	DU-G-PFA	30-Nov		Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		
Diploma in Management Accounting	DU-D-MAC	30-Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3 or Acc 4 and three 20 credit subjects 3 OR Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths Lit 5 and Acc 4 and two 20 credit subjects 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
				Senior Cert with Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG or Acc 'D' HG/'C' SG OR A pass in Maths or Acc with 30 points or more				
Diploma in Management Accounting	DU-P-MAC	30-Sep		NC(V) 4 with at least 50% in three fundamental subjects (incl Engl) and at least 60% in three compulsory vocational subjects	1	3 yrs		
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
H Cert Accountancy	ZU-R-AC2	31-Oct	22	NSC Deg with Engl 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4	1	1 yr		
			22	Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
SHORTER COURSES								
Accounting Bridging Course	DU-D-ABR	30-Sep	20	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 or Acc 3	1	1 yr		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Please note that Accounting Bridging Course is not NSFAS funded, therefore registration, tuition fee and study material have to be paid by student
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP								
Advanced Diploma in Cost and Management Accounting	MN-M-AMA	30-Sep		3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr		Contact 031 8199299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 30 Sep

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / F-EDU (DURBAN) / G-EDU (PIETERMARITZBURG) / P-RIVERSIDE (PIETERMARITZBURG) • MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI) • ZU – UNIZULU: R-RICHARDS BAY

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Com Accounting	MC-D-BCN			NSC Deg or equivalent NQF 4 qualification Matric Exemption Accounting passed at an NQF 4 level	1	3 yrs		
B Com Accounting	RB-D-BCN		20	NSC Deg Matric Exemption	1	3 yrs		
B Com Financial Management	MC-D-BCF			NSC Deg or equivalent NQF 4 qualification Matric Exemption	1	3 yrs		
Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting	PE-D-BIA	31-Jan	25	NSC Deg with Maths 4 NC(V) 4 Deg with level 4 or 50% in Engl and LO and Maths and 70% in four vocational subjects chosen from the NCV (NQF 4) subjects. The NCV (NQF 4) subjects must be related to the degree for which you are enrolling	1	3 yrs		
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Accounting	IC-D-PAG			NSC H Cert Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		
Dip Financial Management	RB-D-PFM			NSC Senior Cert	1	2 yrs		
Diploma in Accounting	BC-D-DAT			NSC Dip Senior Cert with Acc 'D' HG/'C' SG OR Maths 'E' HG OR Maths 'C' SG Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent	1	3 yrs		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Diploma in Accounting
ICB N Dip Financial Accounting	ML-D-IFA	30-Sep		N Dip Technical Financial Accounting	1	2 yrs		
IIE Diploma in Business Accounting	RO-D-IAF			NSC Dip Senior Cert NC(V) 4 Dip	1	3 yrs		

BC – BEREIA COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN • IC – ICESA EDUCATION: D-DURBAN • MC – MANCOSA: D-DURBAN • ML – MANAGEMENT AND LEADERSHIP ACADEMY: D-DURBAN • PE – PEARSON INSTITUTION OF HIGHER EDUCATION: D-DURBAN • RB – REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN • RO – ROSEBANK COLLEGE: D-DURBAN

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED DIPLOMA STUDY								
N N Dip Financial Management	BT-D-NFM			NSC Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		The minimum duration for theoretical studies is 2 years and 18 months work integrated learning (WIL) to satisfy the requirements of the National N Diploma
N N Dip Financial Management	BT-D-NFM			NC(V) 4 ABET Level 4 Certificate	3	3 yrs		
National N Diploma: Financial Management	PX-D-FMD			NSC Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		
National N Diploma: Financial Management (N4, N5 & N6)	RG-D-NDF			NSC Senior Cert N3	1	2 yrs		This is a full-time programme
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Adv Cert Financial Planning	MC-D-CFP			H Cert or equivalent NQF 5 qualification	1	1 yr		This programme does not accept current Grade 12's. Refer to CAO Handbook or website
FET Cert: Bookkeeping NQF 4 (Financial Accounting I)	CT-B-PBK	30-Nov		NSC	1	1 yr		
FET Cert: Bookkeeping NQF 4 (Financial Accounting I)	CT-D-PBK	30-Nov			1	1 yr		
FET Cert: Bookkeeping NQF 4 (Financial Accounting I)	CT-K-PBK	30-Nov		Senior Cert	1	1 yr		
FET Cert: Bookkeeping NQF 4 (Financial Accounting I)	CT-L-PBK	30-Nov			1	1 yr		
FET Cert: Bookkeeping NQF 4 (Financial Accounting I)	CT-P-PBK	30-Nov		N Cert: Bookkeeping NQF 3	1	1 yr		
FET Cert: Bookkeeping NQF 4 (Financial Accounting I)	CT-S-PBK	30-Nov			1	1 yr		
H Cert Accounting	MC-D-PAC			NSC	1	1 yr		
H Cert Tax Administration	MC-D-CTA			Senior Cert	1	1 yr		
H Cert Accounting	RB-D-PAC			NSC Senior Cert RPL. Consult institution	1	1 yr		

BT – BEREAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • CT – CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS: B-BLOEMFONTEIN / D-DURBAN / K-BOKSBURG / L-POLOKWANE / P-PRETORIA / S-STELLENBOSCH • MC – MANCOSA: D-DURBAN • PX – PAX COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • RB – REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN • RG – RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
ICB N Cert: Small Business Financial Management	ML-D-ISB	30-Sep		Grade 10	1	1 yr		
IIE Higher Certificate in Bookkeeping	RO-D-IBK			NSC H Cert	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert				
				NC(V) 4 H Cert				
N Cert Bookkeeping NQF 3	CT-B-PBO	30-Nov		NSC	1	1 yr		
N Cert Bookkeeping NQF 3	CT-D-PBO	30-Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert Bookkeeping NQF 3	CT-K-PBO	30-Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert Bookkeeping NQF 3	CT-L-PBO	30-Nov		Senior Cert	1	1 yr		
N Cert Bookkeeping NQF 3	CT-P-PBO	30-Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert Bookkeeping NQF 3	CT-S-PBO	30-Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: N4: Financial Management NQF 5	CT-P-MF4	30-Nov		Grade 11	1	1 yr		
N Cert: N5: Financial Management NQF 5	CT-P-MF5	30-Nov		N Cert: N4: Financial Management NQF 5	1	1 yr		
N Cert: N6: Financial Management NQF 5	CT-P-MF6	30-Nov		N Cert: N5: Financial Management NQF 5	1	1 yr		
NATED CERTIFICATE STUDY								
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PMY			NSC	1	3 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-C-PMY				1	3 yrs		
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-D-PMY			Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-P-PMY				1	3 yrs		

CT – CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS: B-BLOEMFONTEIN / D-DURBAN / K-BOKSBURG / L-POLOKWANE / P-PRETORIA / S-STELLENBOSCH • DC - CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / P-PRETORIA • ML – MANAGEMENT AND LEADERSHIP ACADEMY: D-DURBAN • RO – ROSEBANK COLLEGE: D-DURBAN

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED CERTIFICATE STUDY								
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PMF		NSC		1	2 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6	DC-C-PMF				1	2 yrs		
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6	DC-D-PMF				1	2 yrs		
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6	DC-P-PMF				1	2 yrs		
National Certificate: Financial Management (N4, N5, N6)	PX-D-FMC		Senior Cert		1	1.5 yrs		
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6	SC-D-PMF				1	1.5 yrs		
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6	SC-P-PMF				1	1.5 yrs		
HONOURS STUDY								
B Com Honours (FullTime)	VC-W-BC5	21-Feb		Candidates must have modules in management disciplines at NQF Level 7 and must have completed a foundation research module at the undergraduate level, preferably at NQF Level 7. Those who have not completed a foundation research module at undergraduate level will be required to do the IIE Introduction to Research SLP and need to be able to demonstrate an understanding of basic research before they can commence with their research report. Candidates are required to have achieved a minimum final year average of 60% in their third year (NQF L7) modules. Those with a final year average of 55 - 59% will be admitted if they attained an average of 60% or higher for the designated cognate/ core discipline module at final-year (NQF L7) level	1	1 yr		
B Com Honours (PartTime)	VC-D-BCY	21-Feb		Candidates must have modules in management disciplines at NQF Level 7 and must have completed a foundation research module at the undergraduate level, preferably at NQF Level 7. Those who have not completed a foundation research module at undergraduate level will be required to do the IIE Introduction to Research SLP and need to be able to demonstrate an understanding of basic research before they can commence with their research report. Candidates are required to have achieved a minimum final year average of 60% in their third year (NQF L7) modules. Those with a final year average of 55 - 59% will be admitted if they attained an average of 60% or higher for the designated cognate/core discipline module at final-year (NQF L7) level	1	1.5 yrs		

DC – CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / P-PRETORIA • PX – PAX COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • SC – SPRINGFIELD FET COLLEGE: D-DURBAN / P-PINETOWN • VC – THE BUSINESS SCHOOL AT VARSITY COLLEGE: D-DURBAN NORTH / W-WESTVILLE



Be Inspired. Make an Impact.

2021 REGISTRATION NOW OPEN

The future of commerce and accounting has unlimited potential.
At REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL we combine tech, strategy and innovation.

Your Time is now to be Future-driven.

- Bachelors of Commerce (General) Degree
- Bachelor of Commerce Accounting Degree
- Diploma in Financial Management
- Higher Certificate in Accounting

My Time is Now



☎ 031 304 4626 ✉ study@regent.ac.za 🖱 regent.ac.za



REGENT
BUSINESS SCHOOL

HONORIS UNITED UNIVERSITIES

Accredited by the Council on Higher Education (CHE) and Registered with Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET). Registration Number No. 2000/HE07/012

2. ADMINISTRATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Admin	KN-W-BAD	30-Sep	28 30	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3 Matric Exemption with Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and Engl 'D' HG	1	3 yrs		See NOTE 1 below
B Admin	ZU-M-BAD	31-Oct	28 28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG	1	3 yrs		
B Business Administration	KN-P-BBA	30-Sep	26	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3	1	3 yrs		See NOTE 2 below
B Business Administration	KN-W-BBA	30-Sep	30	Matric Exemption with Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and Engl 'D' HG	1	3 yrs		See NOTE 2 below
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Business & Information Management	DU-D-BI3	30-Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and a pass in Five 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) Excluding LO Senior Cert with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'E' HG/'D' SG plus five other subjects passed including 1 additional Language	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
Dip Business & Information Management	DU-P-BI3	30-Sep		NC(V) 4 with at least 50 % in three fundamental subjects, including English and at least 60 % in three compulsory vocational subjects	1	3 yrs		

* **NOTE 1:** Applicants must have been awarded the UZKN-UEL Certificate in Public Administration or an equivalent qualification as approved by the school, and achieved for the Certificate a weighted average of at least 60% as well as a final mark of at least 55% for the Introduction to Management Science module (CBAPOMS) or equivalent Mathematics module as approved by the school. For applicants to be considered from CBA, they must have a NSC Degree Pass and Maths Level 2 with Engl and LO Level 4 OR Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and Engl 'D' HG for Matriculation prior to 2008. Applicants with 32 points or more and English and Life Orientation and Maths Level 3 will be considered for early selection.

* **NOTE 2:** Applicant must have obtained a UKZN Certificate in Business Administration or an equivalent as approved by the School and achieved for the Certificate, or equivalent, a weighted average of at least 60% as well as a final mark of at least 55% for the Introduction to Management Science module (CBPOMS) or equivalent Mathematics module as approved by the School. For applicants to be considered from CBA, they must have a NSC Degree pass and Maths Level 2 OR Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and Engl 'D' HG for Matriculation prior to 2008.

2. ADMINISTRATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Office Management & Technology	MN-M-DOT	30-Sep	22	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and five other subjects at level 3 (excl LO)	1	3 yrs		Admission will be based on merit and availability of spaces. Meeting the minimum requirements does not, in any way, guarantee admission. Life Orientation and any other subject/s passed with a rating score of 1 or 2 will not be considered for selection. Please contact 031 8199299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 30 Sep
			22	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 40% in Maths/Maths Lit and Business Practice, Office Data Processing, Applied Accounting				
				Students who obtained a minimum of 20 points from the National Senior Certificate (NSC) or Senior Certificate (SC) and passed four subjects at N4 level with a minimum of 50% will be considered for selection				
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Business Administration	DU-D-HBA	30-Sep	20	NSC H Cert with Engl 3	1	1 yr		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
			20	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG				
Higher Certificate in Business Administration	DU-P-HBA	30-Sep		NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl	1	1 yr		
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Admin	RB-D-BAD			NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		Full time and distance learning
B Business Administration	RG-D-BBA		20	Matric Exemption	1	3 yrs		
B Business Administration	MC-D-BBA			NSC Deg or equivalent NQF 4 qualification	1	3 yrs		
				Matric Exemption				
IIE Bachelor of Business Administration	RO-D-IBA			NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		
IIE Bachelor of Business Administration in Marketing	RO-D-BUM			Matric Exemption	1	3 yrs		
IIE Bachelor of Public Administration	RO-D-IPA			NC(V) 4 Deg	1	3 yrs		

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / P-RIVERSIDE • MC – MANCOSA: D-DURBAN • MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI) • RB – REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN • RG – RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN • RO – ROSEBANK COLLEGE: D-DURBAN

2. ADMINISTRATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Business Administration	PE-M-ADM	31-Jan	25	NSC Deg NC(V) 4 Deg with level 4 or 50% in Engl and LO and Maths/ Maths Lit and 70% in four vocational subjects chosen from the NCV (NQF 4) subjects. The NCV (NQF 4) subjects must be related to the degree for which you are enrolling Relevant Higher Certificate Qualification (NQF 5) with a minimum of 120 credits or Foundation Programme, and a Certificate of Exemption from USAF	1	3 yrs		
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Business Administration	RG-D-PDA			NSC	1	2 yrs		This is a full-time programme
Dip Business Administration (3 yr)	RG-D-PDS			Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		Full time and distance learning
ICB Dip Office Administration	ML-D-IDA	30-Sep		H Cert Office Admin	1	3 yrs		
NATED DIPLOMA STUDY								
N N Dip Legal Secretary	BT-D-DLS			NSC	1	3 yrs		The minimum duration for theoretical studies is 2 years and 18 months work integrated learning (WIL) to satisfy the requirements of the National N Diploma
N N Dip Legal Secretary	BT-D-DLS				3	3 yrs		
N N Dip Management Assistant	BT-D-DMG			Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		
N N Dip Management Assistant	BT-D-DMG				3	3 yrs		
N N Dip Medical Secretary	BT-D-DMS			NC(V) 4	1	3 yrs		
N N Dip Medical Secretary	BT-D-DMS			ABET Level 4 Certificate	3	3 yrs		
N N Dip Medical Secretary N4, N5, N6	RG-D-NMS			NSC	1	2 yrs		This is a full-time programme
				Senior Cert				
				N3				
N N Dip: Legal Secretary N4, N5, N6	RG-D-NLS			NSC	1	2 yrs		This is a full-time programme
				Senior Cert				
National N Diploma Management Assistant (N4, N5, N6)	RG-D-NDS			N3	1	2 yrs		

BT – BEREIA TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • ML – MANAGEMENT AND LEADERSHIP ACADEMY: D-DURBAN • PE – PEARSON INSTITUTION OF HIGHER EDUCATION: M-MIDRAND •
RG – RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN

2. ADMINISTRATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Adv Cert Business Administration	RG-D-PAA			NSC	1	1 yr		This is a full-time programme
				Senior Cert				
Adv Cert Commerce	RG-D-PAR			H Cert in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr		This is a full-time programme
Cert: Office Administration NQF 5 (Office Administration I)	CT-B-OA5	30-Nov		NSC	1	1 yr		
Cert: Office Administration NQF 5 (Office Administration I)	CT-D-OA5	30-Nov			1	1 yr		
Cert: Office Administration NQF 5 (Office Administration I)	CT-K-OA5	30-Nov			1	1 yr		
Cert: Office Administration NQF 5 (Office Administration I)	CT-L-OA5	30-Nov		Senior Cert	1	1 yr		
Cert: Office Administration NQF 5 (Office Administration I)	CT-P-OA5	30-Nov			1	1 yr		
Cert: Office Administration NQF 5 (Office Administration I)	CT-S-OA5	30-Nov			1	1 yr		
H Cert Business Administration	RG-D-PHA			NSC	1	1 yr		This is a full-time programme
H Cert Business Administration (Distance)	RG-D-PHJ			Senior Cert	1	1 yr		This is a distance learning programme
H Cert in Recognition of Prior Learning Activities (RPL)	RG-D-PRP			NSC	1	1 yr		This is a distance learning programme
H Cert Office Administration	RG-D-POF			Senior Cert	1	1 yr		This is a full-time programme
ICB Cert Office Administration	ML-D-IAD	30-Sep			1	1 yr		
IIE Higher Certificate in Office Administration	RO-D-IOA			NSC H Cert	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert				
				NC(V) 4 H Cert				

CT – CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS: B-BLOEMFONTEIN / D-DURBAN / K-BOKSBURG / L-POLOKWANE / P-PRETORIA / S-STELLENBOSCH • ML – MANAGEMENT AND LEADERSHIP ACADEMY: D-DURBAN •
 RG – RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN • RO – ROSEBANK COLLEGE: D-DURBAN

2. ADMINISTRATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED CERTIFICATE STUDY								
N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PMV			NSC	1	3 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months
N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-C-PMV			Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		
N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-D-PMV			N3	1	3 yrs		
N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-P-PMV				1	3 yrs		
N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PMA			NSC	1	2 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months
N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6	DC-C-PMA				1	2 yrs		
N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6	DC-D-PMA			Senior Cert	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6	DC-P-PMA			N3	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6	SC-D-PMA			NSC	1	1.5 yrs		
N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6	SC-P-PMA			Senior Cert	1	1.5 yrs		
				N3				
NC(V) STUDY								
NC(V) Office Administration L 2	SC-D-POA			NSC	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert				
HONOURS STUDY								
Hons B Business Administration	MC-D-HBB			Related cognitive B Deg OR 3 yr N Dip and BTech or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr		This programme does not accept current Grade 12's. Refer to CAO Handbook or website
Hons B Public Administration	MC-D-HPA				1	1 yr		
DOCTORAL STUDY								
D B A (Doctor of Business Administration)	MC-D-DBA			Masters Deg. Consult institution	1	2.5 yrs		This programme does not accept current Grade 12's. Refer to CAO Handbook or website

DC – CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / P-PRETORIA • MC – MANCOSA: D-DURBAN • SC – SPRINGFIELD FET COLLEGE: D-DURBAN / P-PINETOWN

3. AGRICULTURE/NATURE CONSERVATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B A Environmental Planning & Development	ZU-M-ARO	31-Oct	26	NSC Deg with Engl and Geog 4	1	3 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st - 3rd choice
			26	Matric Exemption USAf Certificate of Mature Age Exemption				
B Agric: Agricultural Extension & Rural Resource Management	KN-P-BAC	30-Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		Teaching and Accommodation at CEDARA college
			34	Matric Exemption with Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and Agric Sci or Biol 'E' HG/'E' SG or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG				
B Agricultural Management	KN-P-BAQ	30-Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Econ or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs	P	
			34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Bus Econ or Econ or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Agric	KN-P-BSA	30-Sep	34	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs	P	
B Sc Agric Plant Pathology	KN-P-BSP	30-Sep			1	4 yrs		
B Sc Agric Soil Science	KN-P-BSI	30-Sep		Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG	1	4 yrs		
B Sc Agric: Agri-Business	KN-P-BSB	30-Sep			1	4 yrs	P	
B Sc Agric: Agricultural Economics	KN-P-SAE	30-Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Econ or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs		
			34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Bus Econ or Econ or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Agric: Agricultural Plant Sciences	KN-P-SAP	30-Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs	P	
			34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Agric: Agronomy	ZU-M-SCA	31-Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths 4 and Phys Sci 3 and Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	4 yrs		
			30	Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG				

3. AGRICULTURE/NATURE CONSERVATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Sc Agric: Animal & Poultry Science	KN-P-SAA	30-Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs	P	
			34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Agric: Animal Science	ZU-M-SCK	31-Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths 4 and Phys Sci 3 and Life Sci or Agric Sci 4	1	4 yrs		
B Sc Agricultural Economics: Agribusiness Management	ZU-M-SCJ	31-Oct	30	Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	4 yrs		
B Sc Crop & Horticultural Science	KN-P-SIH	30-Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs	P	
			34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Environmental Earth Science	KN-P-EES	30-Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs	P	Although students can start the qualification in Westville or PMB, the 2nd and 3rd years are ONLY offered in PMB.
B Sc Environmental Earth Science	KN-W-EES	30-Sep			1	3 yrs	P	
B Sc Environmental Science	KN-P-BSS	30-Sep	34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs	P	
B Sc Environmental Science	KN-W-BSS	30-Sep			1	3 yrs	P	
B Sc Environmental Science (Grassland science)	KN-P-BES	30-Sep			1	3 yrs		
B Soc Sc Geography & Environmental Management	KN-H-SGE	30-Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs		
B Soc Sc Geography & Environmental Management	KN-P-SGE	30-Sep		Matric Exemption	1	3 yrs		
Bachelor of Applied Science in Nature Conservation	MN-M-BNT	30-Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and Life Sci 5	1	3 yrs		
			34	Matric Exemption with Engl and Biol 'D' HG/SG				

KN – UKZN: H-HOWARD COLLEGE (DURBAN) / P-PIETERMARITZBURG / W-WESTVILLE • MN – MUT: M – MAIN (UMLAZI) • ZU – UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA

3. AGRICULTURE/NATURE CONSERVATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Agriculture: Animal Production	MN-M-DPN	30-Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and Phys Sci 3 and Agric Sci or Life Sci 4	1	3 yrs		Applicants may be required to undergo an Aptitude Test. Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep
Diploma in Agriculture: Animal Production (ECP)	MN-M-DP5	30-Sep			1	4 yrs		Applicants may be required to undergo an Aptitude Test. Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep
Diploma in Agriculture: Crop Production	MN-M-DCP	30-Sep	25	Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sc 'E' HG/'D' SG and Bio and Agric Sc 'D' HG/'C' SG	1	3 yrs		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. Applicants have to undergo a placement test
Diploma in Agriculture: Crop Production (ECP)	MN-M-DC4	30-Sep			1	4 yrs		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. Applicants have to undergo a placement test
Diploma in Community Extension	MN-M-DCX	30-Sep	22	NSC Dip with Engl 4 and either Agric Sci or Cons Stud 4 OR Life Sci and Geog or Econ 4	1	3 yrs		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep
			22	Senior Cert with Engl and Agric Sci or Biol or Geog or Home Econ 'E' HG/'D' SG				
Diploma in Nature Conservation	MN-M-DCN	30-Sep	28	NSC Dip with Engl and Life Sci 4	1	3 yrs		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep
				Senior Cert with Biol and Engl 'E' HG				
				RPL. Consult institution				

3. AGRICULTURE/NATURE CONSERVATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Sustainable Horticulture and Landscaping	DU-D-SHL	30-Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and Life Sci 4 (or recognised equivalent)	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. The sum of an applicant's achievement rating for (Maths or Maths Lit) + (Life Science or Physical Science) must be greater than or equal to 7. Preference will be given to those applicants who have had practical experience with a reputable horticultural concern or who have an agricultural or horticultural background
			25	Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Biol 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and Maths/Maths Lit and 60% in Life Sciences (or recognised equivalent)				
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP								
Adv Dip Nature Conservation	MN-M-ANC	30-Sep		3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr		Contact 031 8199299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep
Adv Dip in Agricultural Extension and Community Development	MN-M-AED	30-Sep			1	1 yr		Contact 031 8199299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep.
Advanced Diploma in Agriculture: Crop Production	MN-M-ACP	30-Sep			1	1 yr		Contact 031 8199299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. Applicants have to undergo a placement test.
POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES								
Postgraduate Diploma in Nature Conservation	MN-M-GNC	30-Sep		4 yr Adv Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr		Contact 031 8199299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep.
MASTERS STUDY								
Master of Nature Conservation	MN-M-NC6	30-Sep		Consult Institution	1	1 yr		

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • MN – MUT: M – MAIN (UMLAZI)

4. COMMUNICATION/JOURNALISM

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B A in Intercultural Communication	ZU-M-BIC	31-Oct	26	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Four 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction) 4	1	3 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st – 3rd choice
			26	Matric Exemption				
Bachelor of Journalism	DU-C-BJO	30-Sep		NSC Deg with Engl 5 and another official lang 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants will be invited to attend an entrance test
				Senior Cert with Engl 'C' HG/ 'B' SG and another official lang 'D' HG/'C' SG				
DIPLOMA STUDY								
N Dip Media Studies	ZU-R-MD3	31-Oct	24	NSC Dip with Engl and LO 4 and Four 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction) 3	1	3 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st - 3rd choice
			24	Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG				
				NC(V) 4				
Diploma in Language Practice	DU-D-DLP	30-Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 4/FAL 5 and isiZulu or isiXhosa or Afrik HL 4/FAL 5	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants will be invited to attend an entrance test
				Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and isiZulu or isiXhosa or Afrik 'D' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 50% in isiZulu or isiXhosa or Afrik				
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Journalism	IC-D-PJO			NSC H Cert	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
IIE Diploma in Journalism Studies	RO-D-IJO			NSC Dip	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
				NC(V) 4 Dip				

4. COMMUNICATION/JOURNALISM

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
H Cert in Visual Communications	AA-B-VCM			NSC	1	1 yr		Offered full-time and part-time
H Cert Social Media and Communication	MC-D-SAC			Senior Cert	1	1 yr		
IIE Higher Certificate in Journalism	RO-D-IJS			NSC H Cert	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert				
				NC(V) 4 H Cert				
N Cert Journalism NQF 5	BT-D-CJ5			NSC	1	1 yr		All learners who complete this programme and are deemed competent for this qualification will receive certification from MICT Seta
				Senior Cert				
				NC(V) 4				
				ABET Level 4 Certificate				

5. CONSTRUCTION/SURVEYING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Sc Land Surveying	KN-H-BSL	30-Sep	33	NSC Deg with Maths and Phys Sci 6 and Engl and LO 4 and two subjects from the designated list	1	4 yrs	U	
			35	Matric Exemption with Maths and Phys Sci 'C' HG				
Bachelor of the Built Environment in Construction Studies	DU-D-BBU	30-Sep	29	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 5 and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		See NOTE 1 below
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 70% in Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and two other relevant vocational subjects				
Bachelor of the Built Environment in Geomatics	DU-D-BBE	30-Sep		NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 4 and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. This programme will only consider 1st, 2nd, 3rd and 4th choice applicants. Please Note: Applicants will be ranked according to the sum of their scores for Mathematics and Physical Science subject to a minimum score of 120%
				Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 70% in Maths and Phys Sci and 60% in Engl and LO and two vocational subjects				
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Building	MN-M-DBU	30-Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs	B	FET Subjects: N6 Quantity Surveying, N6 Building & Structural Construction, N6 Building Administration. Please contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 30 Sep
				Senior Cert with Engl 'D' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG				
				N3 with 50% for Maths and Engl 'E' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with minimum of 50% in 3 fundamental subjects (Engl, Maths and LO) and 60% in three Building Construction subjects and Civil & Construction Technology				
				GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting (SAQA Certificate Required)				

* **NOTE 1:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. NC(V) and N4 may only be considered if the candidate is already in possession of the NSC endorsed to study for a Bachelors degree at an institution of higher learning. In addition to these subject requirements, applicants with an NSC will be ranked according to the sum of their marks for Maths and Phys Sci, subject to a minimum combined score of 120% (Maths Lit will not be accepted as a substitute for Maths and LO is excluded). Prospective applicants that qualify for degree study at an institution of higher learning but do not meet these Maths and/or Phys Sci requirements may present the following N4 subjects for consideration for entry into this programme: Maths, Engineering Science, Building & Structural Construction and Building & Structural Surveying. A minimum of 60% must be achieved for these subjects over a maximum of two exam sittings. Students will then be ranked alongside the NSC students according to the sum of their marks for N4.

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • KN – UKZN: H-HOWARD COLLEGE (DURBAN) • MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI)

5. CONSTRUCTION/SURVEYING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Building (ECP)	MN-M-BU7	30-Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 Senior Cert with Engl 'D' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG N3 with 50% for Maths and Engl 'E' SG NC(V) 4 with 50% in Three Fundamental Subjects (English, Maths & LO) and 60% in Three Building Construction subjects and Civil & Construction Technology GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting (SAQA Certificate Required)	1	4 yrs	B	FET Subjects: N6 Quantity Surveying, N6 Building & Structural Construction, N6 Building Administration. Contact 031 8199299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 30 Sep
Diploma in Surveying	MN-M-DSV	30-Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 Senior Cert with Engl 'E' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG N3 Maths 'D' and N4 with all subjects 'D' and Grade 12 Engl 'E' SG	1	3 yrs	G	Please contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 30 Sep
Diploma in Surveying	MN-M-DSV	31-May		NC(V) with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and two Civil Engineering subjects 5	3	3 yrs	G	Please contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 31 May
Diploma in Surveying (ECP)	MN-M-DS5	30-Sep		GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting (SAQA Certificate Required)	1	4 yrs	G	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for registration details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep
SHORTER COURSES								
Access Course Building	MN-M-BUB	30-Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 4/FAL 3 and Maths and Phys Sci 3 Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'F' HG/'E' SG	1	1 yr		This course may not be repeated. Contact 031 8199299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details
Access Course Surveying	MN-M-SVB	30-Sep		N3 with Maths and Phys Sci or Engineering Science and Grade 12 Engl SG	1	6 mths		Contact 031 8199 299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. This course may not be repeated
Access Course Surveying	MN-M-SVB	31-May		NC(V) with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and Construction Materials and Construction Technology 6	3	6 mths		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 31 May. This course may not be repeated

MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI)

5. CONSTRUCTION/SURVEYING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
N Cert Building and Civil Construction L 3	SC-D-PBC			NSC	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert with Maths and Physics				
				N3				
IIE Higher Certificate in Construction and Engineering Drafting	RO-D-IED			NSC H Cert	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert				
				NC(V) 4 H Cert				

6. CRIME PREVENTION AND SECURITY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B A Correctional Studies	ZU-M-ARM	31-Oct	26	NSC Deg with Engl 4	1	3 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st - 3rd choice
			26	Matric Exemption				
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Computer Forensics	RG-D-CCF			NSC Senior Cert	1	1 yr		This is a distance learning programme
NC(V) STUDY								
NC(V) Safety in Society L 2	SC-D-PSS			Grade 9 Senior Cert	1	1 yr		

7. EDUCATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Ed (Foundation Phase) Grade R-3	KN-E-BFP	30-Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl 5 and LO 4 and level 3 in any two other subjects	1	4 yrs		No applications will be considered if received after the closing date of 30 Sept. Preference will be given to applicants who ranked this programme as choice 1 or 2
			32	Matric Exemption				
B Ed (Intermediate Phase) Grade 4-6	KN-E-BIP	30-Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths 4 and level 5 in any two of: Maths Lit, Technology, Life Sci, Phys Sci, Hist, Geog, Dram Arts, Zulu	1	4 yrs		
			32	Matric Exemption				
B Ed (Senior Phase/Further Education & Training) Grade 7-12	KN-E-FET	30-Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and level 5 in any two of: Maths, Geog, Hist, Acc, Info Tech, Life Sci, Phys Sci, Dram Arts, CAT, Bus Stud, Econ	1	4 yrs		
			32	Matric Exemption				
Bachelor of Education in Senior Phase & FET Teaching: Economic and Management Sciences	DU-I-EDE	30-Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Acc 4	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl and Acc 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				N6 with 60% pass in all four subjects. In addition, the student must have a NSC certificate with English level 3 OR English HG 'E'/SG 'C'				
				NC(V) level 4 with 60% in Engl and Acc				
Bachelor of Education in Senior Phase & Further Education & Training Teaching: Natural Sciences	DU-I-EDN	30-Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths 4 and Phys Sci or Life Sci 4	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci or Biol 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				N6 with 60% pass in all four subjects. In addition, the student must have a NSC certificate with English level 3 OR English HG 'E'/SG 'C'				
				NC(V) level 4 with 60% in Engl and Maths and Phys Sci or Life Sci/Biol				

7. EDUCATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Education in Senior Phase & Further Education and Training Teaching: Languages	DU-I-EDL	30-Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and IsiZulu 4	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl and IsiZulu 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				N6 with 60% pass in all four subjects. In addition, the student must have a NSC certificate with English level 3 OR English HG 'E'/SG 'C'				
				NC(V) level 4 with 60% in Engl and IsiZulu				
Bachelor of Education in Senior Phase & Further Education & Training Teaching – Electrical Technology	DU-I-EET	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths 4	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				N6 with 60% pass in all four subjects. In addition, the student must have a NSC certificate with English level 3 OR English HG 'E'/SG 'C'				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and Maths				
Bachelor of Education in Senior Phase & Further Education & Training Teaching – Mechanical Technology	DU-I-EMT	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Tech Maths or Tech Sci or Maths or Phys Sci 4 or Maths Lit 5	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				N6 with 60% pass in all four subjects. In addition, the student must have a NSC certificate with English level 3 OR English HG 'E'/SG 'C'				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 50% in Tech Maths or Maths or Maths Lit or 50% in Tech Sci or Phys Sci				
Bachelor of Education in Senior Phase and Further Education and Training Teaching – Civil Technology	DU-I-ECT	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Tech Maths or Tech Sci or Maths 4 or Maths Lit 5	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				N6 with 60% pass in all four subjects. In addition, the student must have a NSC certificate with English level 3 OR English HG 'E'/SG 'C'				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 50% in Tech Maths or Maths or Maths Lit or 50% in Tech Sci				

7. EDUCATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Education in Foundation Phase Teaching	ZU-M-FPT	30-Sep	26	NSC Deg with IsiZulu HL 4 and Engl FAL 4 and Maths 3/ Maths Lit 4	1	4 yrs		Preference will be given to applicants who rank this programme as choice number 1 or 2
			26	Matric Exemption with isiZulu 1st lang 'D' HG/'C' SG and Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				HESA letter for mature students				
Bachelor of Education in Intermediate Phase Teaching: Languages and Humanities	ZU-M-ILH	30-Sep	26	NSC Deg with isiZulu 4 and Engl 4 and Geog and Hist 4	1	4 yrs		Preference will be given to applicants who rank this programme as choice number 1 or 2
			26	Matric Exemption with IsiZulu 'D' HG/'C' SG and Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Geog and Hist 'D' HG/'C' SG				
				HESA letter for mature students				
Bachelor of Education in Intermediate Phase Teaching: Languages, Maths, Natural Science & Technology	ZU-M-ILM	30-Sep	26	NSC Deg with isiZulu FAL/HL 4 and Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 4 and Phys Sci 3 or Maths 3 and Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs		Preference will be given to applicants who rank this programme as choice number 1 or 2
			26	Matric Exemption with isiZulu 1st/2nd lang 'D' HG/'C' SG and Engl 1st/2nd lang 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG OR Phys Sci 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				HESA letter for mature students				
Bachelor of Education in Senior & FET Phase Teaching (Economics and Management Sciences – EMS)	ZU-M-SFC	30-Sep	26	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Acc and Bus Stud and Econ 4	1	4 yrs		Preference will be given to applicants who rank this programme as choice number 1 or 2
			26	Matric Exemption with Engl and Acc and Bus Econ and Econ 'D' HG/'C' SG				
				HESA letter for mature students				
Bachelor of Education in Senior & FET Phase Teaching (Social Science Education – SSE)	ZU-M-SFS	30-Sep	26	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Geog and Hist 4	1	4 yrs		Preference will be given to applicants who rank this programme as choice number 1 or 2
			26	Matric Exemption with Engl and Geog and Hist 'D' HG/'C' SG				
				HESA letter for mature students				
Bachelor of Education in Senior & FET Phase Teaching (Maths, Science & Technology Education – MSTE)	ZU-M-SFM	30-Sep	26	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci 4 OR Maths 4 and Phys Sci 5	1	4 yrs		Preference will be given to applicants who rank this programme as choice number 1 or 2
			26	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'C' HG/'B' SG and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'C' SG OR Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Phys Sci 'C' HG/'B' SG				
				HESA letter for mature students				

7. EDUCATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Education in Foundation Phase Teaching	EM-D-FPT	30-Oct	25	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 5 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and four subjects from the designated list 4	1	4 yrs		
				Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/ 'D' SG				
Bachelor of Education in Intermediate Phase Teaching	EM-D-IPT	30-Oct	25	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 5 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and four subjects from the designated list 4	1	4 yrs		
				Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/ 'D' SG				
Bachelor of Education in Senior Phase and Further Education and Training Teaching	MC-C-SFT		28	NSC Deg with Appropriate Endorsement	1	4 yrs		
			20	Matric Exemption				
IIE Bachelor of Education in Foundation Phase Teaching	RO-D-IFP			NSC Deg	1	4 yrs		See NOTE 1 below
				Matric Exemption				
				NC(V) 4 Deg				
IIE Bachelor of Education in Intermediate Phase Teaching	RO-D-IIP			NSC Deg	1	4 yrs		
			20	Matric Exemption				
				NC(V) 4 Deg				
NATED DIPLOMA STUDY								
National N Diploma Educare	BT-D-EDD			NSC	1	2 yrs		The minimum duration for Theoretical Studies is 2 years and 18 months work integrated learning (WIL) to satisfy the requirements of the National N Diploma
				Senior Cert				
National N Diploma Educare	BT-D-EDD			NC(V) 4	3	2 yrs		
				ABET Level 4 Certificate				

* **NOTE 1:** The degree is delivered in English and this is known as the Language of Learning and Teaching (LoLT) in the B Ed degree. All applicants must have achieved a minimum of 50% in English on their NSC/SC/equivalent qualification – whether as a Home Language (HL) or First Additional Language (FAL). First Additional Language (FAL)*

- All applicants to the B Ed programmes must have obtained at least a Level 3 (40%) at the NSC or equivalent level, as a HL or FAL, in the language they are seeking to study as a FAL* in the B Ed OR
- Must demonstrate language proficiency (LP) in the selected FAL BEd language/s. To be admitted via this option, candidates are required to pass a language proficiency test in the relevant language.

* FAL: The language you seek to study as your First Additional Language (language offers are campus dependent)

IMPORTANT NOTICE: ALL applicants, regardless of route of entry to the B Ed programmes, are required to meet the indicated additional language requirements for the selected FAL and for English as the Language of Learning and Teaching (LoLT). In the case of those students who have already graduated from an appropriate initial higher education qualification such as a Higher Certificate, the English requirement may be waived on successful completion of an appropriate proficiency test. Those who do not meet the FAL requirement on their NSC/equivalent must demonstrate proficiency in the selected FAL.

7. EDUCATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED DIPLOMA STUDY								
National N Diploma Educare	PX-D-EDD			NSC Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		
National N Diploma Educare (N4, N5, N6)	RG-D-NDU			NSC Senior Cert N3	1	2 yrs		This is a full-time programme
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
IIE Higher Certificate in Early Childhood Care and Education	RO-D-ECC			NSC H Cert Senior Cert NC(V) 4 H Cert	1	1 yr		
Higher Certificate in Pre-School Education	EM-D-HPE	30-Oct	15	NSC H Cert with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and four subjects from the designated list 3 Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG/'D' SG	1	1 yr		
NATED CERTIFICATE STUDY								
N Cert Educare N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PEW			NSC	1	3 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training 24 Months
N Cert Educare N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-C-PEW			Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		
N Cert Educare N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-D-PEW			N3	1	3 yrs		
N Cert Educare N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-P-PEW				1	3 yrs		
N Cert Educare N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PED			NSC	1	2 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months
N Cert Educare N4, N5, N6	DC-C-PED			Senior Cert	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Educare N4, N5, N6	DC-D-PED			N3	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Educare N4, N5, N6	DC-P-PED				1	2 yrs		
National Certificate: Educare (N4, N5, N6)	PX-D-EDC			NSC Senior Cert	1	1.5 yrs		

DC – CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D – DURBAN / P-PRETORIA • EM – EMBURY INSTITUTE OF HIGHER EDUCATION: D-DURBAN (MUSGRAVE) • PX – PAX COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • RG – RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN • RO – ROSEBANK COLLEGE: D-DURBAN

7. EDUCATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES								
P G Cert in Education in Further Education and Training Teaching	MC-D-PGE			B Deg OR 3 yr N Dip with teaching specialisations up until and including 2nd year subjects. Consult Institution	1	1 yr		This programme does not accept current Grade 12's. Refer to CAO Handbook or website
P G Dip Educational Management & Leadership	RB-D-PEM			B Deg OR 3 yr N Dip OR recognised teaching qualification. Consult Institution	1	2 yrs		This programme does not accept current Grade 12's. Refer to CAO Handbook or website for certificate and diploma programmes
PGCE	VC-D-PGC	21-Feb		An approved Bachelor's Degree or equivalent qualification, as stipulated in the Minimum Requirements for Teacher Education Qualifications (MRTEQ) (DHET, 2015), but consideration may be given to holders of a 360 credit Diploma in appropriate and scarce fields as identified by DHET. The access qualification must include sufficient disciplinary learning in appropriate academic fields, to enable the development of teaching specialisation in the Senior Phase and Further Education and Training band of schooling	1	2 yrs		
PGCE	VC-W-PGC	21-Feb			1	2 yrs		
Postgraduate Certificate in Education for Senior and FET Phase	EM-D-SFP	30-Oct		An appropriate 360-credit National Diploma or Bachelor's Degree	1	1 yr		
HONOURS STUDY								
Bachelor of Education Honours in Inclusive Education	EM-D-HIE	30-Oct		Four-year professional teaching degree OR an appropriate Bachelor's degree and a recognised professional teaching qualification OR a four-year professional teaching qualification and an Advanced Diploma in a cognate sub-field of Education	1	1 yr		

EM – EMBURY INSTITUTE OF HIGHER EDUCATION: D-DURBAN (MUSGRAVE) • MC – MANCOSA: D-DURBAN • RB – REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN • VC – THE BUSINESS SCHOOL AT VARSITY COLLEGE: D-DURBAN NORTH / W-WESTVILLE

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Sc Engineering: Agricultural	KN-P-BEA	30-Sep	33	NSC Deg with Maths and Phys Sci 6 and Engl and LO 4 and two subjects from the designated list	1	4 yrs	P, U	
			35	Matric Exemption with Maths and Phys Sci 'C' HG				
B Sc Engineering: Chemical	KN-H-BEC	30-Sep	33	NSC Deg with Maths and Phys Sci 6 and Engl and LO 4 and three other subjects with at least two from the designated list	1	4 yrs	U	This programme will only consider 1st choice applicants
			40	Matric Exemption with Maths and Phys Sci 'B' HG				
B Sc Engineering: Civil	KN-H-BEV	30-Sep	33	NSC Deg with Maths and Phys Sci 6 and Engl and LO 4 and two subjects from the designated list	1	4 yrs	U	This programme will only consider 1st choice applicants
B Sc Engineering: Civil	KN-P-BEV	30-Sep			1	4 yrs	U	This programme will only consider 1st choice applicants. 1st year at PMB only, 2nd - 4th year at Howard College only
B Sc Engineering: Computer	KN-H-BEK	30-Sep			1	4 yrs	U	
B Sc Engineering: Computer	KN-P-BEK	30-Sep			1	4 yrs	U	1st year at PMB only, 2nd - 4th year Howard college only
B Sc Engineering: Electrical	KN-H-BEE	30-Sep			1	4 yrs	U	This programme will only consider 1st choice applicants
B Sc Engineering: Electrical	KN-P-BEE	30-Sep			1	4 yrs	U	This programme will only consider 1st choice applicants. 1st year at PMB only, 2nd - 4th year Howard college only
B Sc Engineering: Electronic	KN-H-BEF	30-Sep	35	Matric Exemption with Maths and Phys Sci 'C' HG	1	4 yrs	U	
B Sc Engineering: Electronic	KN-P-BEF	30-Sep			1	4 yrs	U	1st year at PMB only, 2nd - 4th year Howard college only
B Sc Engineering: Mechanical	KN-H-BEM	30-Sep			1	4 yrs	U	This programme will only consider 1st choice applicants
B Sc Engineering: Mechanical	KN-P-BEM	30-Sep			1	4 yrs	U	This programme will only consider 1st choice applicants. 1st year at PMB only, 2nd - 4th year Howard college only

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Chemical Engineering	DU-D-ECH	30-Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Only applicants who rank this programme as 1st, 2nd or 3rd choice will be considered. Please Note: Applicants will be ranked according to the sum of their scores for Mathematics and Physical Science, subject to a minimum score of 120%
			35	Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'C' HG/'B' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 60% in English and LO and 70% in Maths and Phys Sci and two additional vocational subjects related to the field of chemical engineering				
Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Civil Engineering	DU-D-BNC	30-Sep		NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 4 and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Please note that applicants will be ranked according to the sum of their scores for Mathematics and Physical Science, subject to a minimum combined score of 120%. Civil engineering only considers 1st and 2nd choice applicants
				Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG and Engl				
				NC(V) 4 with 60% in Engl and LO and 70% in Maths and Phys Sci and two other vocational subjects				
Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Electronic Engineering	DU-D-BGL	30-Sep		NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 4 and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		See NOTE 1 below
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 60% in Engl and LO and 70% in Maths and Phys Sci and two other vocational subjects				
Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Industrial Engineering	DU-D-BIE	30-Sep		NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 4 and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		See NOTE 2 below
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG				
Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Mechanical Engineering	DU-D-BGM	30-Sep		NC(V) 4 with 60% in Engl and LO and 70% in Maths and Phys Sci and two other vocational subjects 70%	1	3 yrs		

* **NOTE 1:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants with a NSC will be ranked according to the sum of their scores for Mathematics and Physical Science, subject to a minimum combined score of 120%. Prospective applicants that qualify for degree study at an institution of higher learning (Bachelor's Pass) but do not meet the departmental Maths and/or Phys Sci requirements may present the following N4 subjects for consideration for entry into this programme: Maths and Engineering Science plus any two of Industrial Electronics OR Electronics; Digital Systems OR Logic Systems; Electrotechnics. A minimum of 50% must be achieved for these subjects in the same exam sittings. Students will then be ranked alongside the NSC students according to the sum off their marks for N4 Maths and Engineering Science subject to a minimum combined score of 120%.

* **NOTE 2:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. In addition to these subject requirements, applicants with an NSC will be ranked according to the sum of their marks for Maths and Phys Sci, subject to a minimum combined score of 120% (Maths Lit will not be accepted as a substitute for Maths). Prospective applicants that qualify for degree study at an institution of higher learning but do not meet these Maths and/or Phys Sci requirements may present the following N4 subjects for consideration for entry into this programme: Maths and Engineering Science plus any two of Mechanotechnics, Engineering Drawing and Electrotechnics. A minimum of 50% must be achieved for these subjects in the same exam sittings. Students will then be ranked alongside the NSC students according to the sum off their marks for N4 Maths and Engineering Science subject to a minimum combined score of 120%.

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Power Engineering	DU-D-BGH	30-Sep		NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 4 and Phys Sci 4 Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG NC(V) 4 with 60% in Engl and LO and 70% in Maths and Phys Sci and two other vocational subjects	1	3 yrs		See NOTE 1 below
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Chemical Engineering	MN-M-DCE	30-Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'C' SG	1	3 yrs	C	Please contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 30 Sept
Diploma in Chemical Engineering	MN-M-DCE	31-May		NC(V) 4 with a minimum of 50% in Engl and Maths and 60% in three compulsory vocational subjects: Phys Sci and Process Technology, and Process Chemistry or Process Control	3	3 yrs	C	Contact 031 8199299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 31 May
Diploma in Civil Engineering	MN-M-DCV	30-Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 Senior Cert with Engl 'E' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG N3 Maths 'D' and N4 with all subjects 'D' and Grade 12 Engl 'E' SG	1	3 yrs	D	Please contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 30 Sep
Diploma in Civil Engineering	MN-M-DCV	31-May		NC(V) with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and two Civil Engineering subjects 5 GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting (SAQA Certificate Required)	3	3 yrs	D	Please contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 31 May

* **NOTE 1:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants with a NSC will be ranked according to the sum of their scores for Mathematics and Physical Science, subject to a minimum combined score of 120%. Applicants who qualify for admission into degree studies at institutions of higher learning but do not meet the Maths and/or Physics requirements, may present the following N4 subjects for consideration for entry to this degree programme - Maths and Engineering Science plus any two of: Electrotechnics N4, Industrial Electronics N4, Logic Systems N4. The above are all to be passed in the same exam sitting with a minimum of 50%. Students will then be ranked alongside the NSC students, according to the sum of their scores for N4 Mathematics and Engineering Science.

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Civil Engineering (ECP)	MN-M-DC5	30-Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs	D	Contact 031 907 7180/7181 for selection test and registration details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG				
				N3 Maths 'D' and N4 with all subjects 'D' and Grade 12 Engl 'E' SG				
				NC(V) with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and two Civil Engineering subjects 5				
Diploma in Electrical Engineering	MN-M-DEE	30-Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs	E	Contact 031 8199299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 30 Sep. N5 not considered for registration purposes but only for credit or exemption passes
				Senior Cert with Engl 'E' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'C' SG				
				N4 with Maths and Phys Sci and Engineering Sci and Grade 12 Engl level 4				
Diploma in Electrical Engineering	MN-M-DEE	31-May		NC(V) with Phys Sci 5 and Engl and Maths 4 and two Electrical Infrastructure subjects 5	3	3 yrs	E	Contact 031 8199299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 31 May. N5 not considered for registration purposes but only for credit or exemption passes
				An Appropriate GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting. This applies to applicants from SADAC countries (SAQA Certificate Required)				
Diploma in Electrical Engineering (ECP)	MN-M-DE5	30-Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs	E	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. N5 not considered for registration purposes but only for credit or exemption passes. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'C' SG				
				An Appropriate GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting. This applies to applicants from SADAC countries (SAQA Certificate Required)				

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Engineering Technology in Civil Engineering	DU-I-DNC	30-Sep	28 35	NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG and Engl	1	2 yrs	1	First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. This department only considers applicants who rank this programme as choice 1 or 2. For NSC Points: Multiply Maths and Phys Sci by two and add together with other subjects (excl. LO). For SC Points: Multiply Maths and Phys Sci by two and add together with other subjects. Linked Programme: Access Course Engineering (DU-I-ACR)
Diploma in Engineering Technology in Civil Engineering	DU-I-DNC	30-Apr		N4 with a 50% pass in four relevant subjects including Engl, Maths and Eng Sci or an equivalent SAQA NQF level 4 qualification as well as compliance with the English language requirements as stated in the General rules NC(V) 4 with 60% pass in Engl, LO and Maths and Phys Sci plus two additional vocational subjects	3	2 yrs	1	
Diploma in Mechanical Engineering	MN-M-DME	30-Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and Eng Graph & Des 4 Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and Technical Drawing HG 'D'/SG 'C'	1	3 yrs	F	
Diploma in Mechanical Engineering	MN-M-DME	31-May		N3 with Eng Sci and Maths and Technical Drawing 'D' and Grade 12 Engl 'D' SG	3	3 yrs	F	Contact 031 8199299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 31 May. Recommended Subject: Mechanical Technology 4
Diploma in Mechanical Engineering (ECP)	MN-M-DM5	30-Sep		NC(V) 4 with minimum of 50% in 3 fundamental subjects (Engl, Maths and LO) and 60% in three Engineering and Related Design subjects and Phys Sci GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting (SAQA Certificate Required)	1	4 yrs	F	Contact 031 8199299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. Recommended Subject: Mechanical Technology 4. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
SHORTER COURSES								
Access Course Chemical Engineering	MN-M-CEB	30-Sep		NSC Dip with Home Lang 4 and FAL 3 and Maths and Phys Sci 3	1	6 mths		Contact 031 8199299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. This course may not be repeated.
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'F' HG/'E' SG				
				N3 or N4 with a minimum of 50% in Maths and Eng Sci and Grade 12 Engl SG				
Access Course Chemical Engineering	MN-M-CEB	31-May		NC(V) 4 with 40% in Engl and Maths and 50% in Phys Sci GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting (SAQA Certificate Required)	3	6 mths		Contact 031 8199299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 31 May. This course may not be repeated
Access Course Civil Engineering	MN-M-CVB	30-Sep		NSC Dip with Home Lang 4 and FAL 3 and Maths and Phys Sci 3	1	6 mths		Contact 031 8199299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. This course may not be repeated
				Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/SG and Phys Sci or Maths 'F' HG/'E' SG				
Access Course Civil Engineering	MN-M-CVB	31-May		N3 with Maths and Phys Sci and Grade 12 Engl SG	3	6 mths		Contact 031 8199299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 31 May. This course may not be repeated
				GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting (SAQA Certificate Required)				
Access Course Electrical Engineering	MN-M-EEB	30-Sep		NSC Dip with Home Lang 4 and FAL 3 and Maths and Phys Sci 3	1	6 mths		Contact 031 8199299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. This course may not be repeated.
				Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'F' HG/'E' SG				
Access Course Electrical Engineering	MN-M-EEB	31-May		N3 with Maths and Phys Sci and Grade 12 Engl SG	3	6 mths		Contact 031 8199299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 31 May. This course may not be repeated.
				GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting (SAQA Certificate Required)				

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
SHORTER COURSES								
Access Course Engineering	DU-I-ACR	30-Sep		NSC Dip with Engl 4 and Maths and Phys Sci 3	1	6 mths		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. This department only considers applicants who rank this programme as choice 1 or 2. Linked programme: Diploma in Engineering Technology in Civil Engineering (DU-I-DNC)
Access Course Engineering	DU-I-ACR	30-Apr		Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' SG	3	6 mths		
				N4 with a 50% pass in four relevant subjects including Maths and Physics and Grade 12 Engl				
Access Course Mechanical Engineering	MN-M-MEB	30-Sep		NSC Dip with Home Lang 4 and FAL 3 and Maths and Phys Sci 3	1	6 mths		Contact 031 8199299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. This course may not be repeated
				Senior Cert with Engl 'E' and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG				
Access Course Mechanical Engineering	MN-M-MEB	31-May		N3 with Maths and Phys Sci and Grade 12 Engl SG	3	6 mths		Contact 031 8199299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 31 May. This course may not be repeated
				GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting (SAQA Certificate Required)				
B Sc Engineering Extended Programme (UNITE)	KN-H-UNT	30-Sep		NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and LO 4	1	1 yr		Applicants must be from schools with quintiles 1-2. Students who have attended UKZN or any other tertiary institution for a complete semester will not be admitted
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP								
Advanced Diploma in Chemical Engineering	MN-M-ADC	30-Sep		3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr		Contact 031 907 7318 for more details
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED DIPLOMA STUDY								
N N Dip Chemical Engineering N4, N5, N6	RG-D-NCH			NSC with Maths and Phys Sci	1	1 yr		The minimum duration to satisfy the requirement of the National N Diploma is one year of theory and 24 months of Work Integrated Learning (WIL)
				Senior Cert				

DU – DUT: I-INDUMISO • KN – UZKN: H-HOWARD COLLEGE (DURBAN) • MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI) • RG – RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED DIPLOMA STUDY								
N N Dip Chemical Engineering	BT-D-DCH			NSC	1	3 yrs		The minimum duration to satisfy the requirement of the National N Diploma is 2 years of theory and 24 months of work integrated learning (WIL)
N N Dip Chemical Engineering	BT-D-DCH				3	3 yrs		
N N Dip Electrical Engineering (Heavy Current)	BT-D-DEH			Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		
N N Dip Electrical Engineering (Heavy Current)	BT-D-DEH			N2	3	3 yrs		The minimum duration to satisfy the requirement of the National N Diploma is 2 years of theory and 24 months of work integrated learning (WIL)
N N Dip Electrical Engineering (Light Current)	BT-D-DEL			NSC	1	3 yrs		
N N Dip Electrical Engineering (Light Current)	BT-D-DEL			Senior Cert	3	3 yrs		
National N Diploma: Civil Engineering (N4, N5 & N6)	RG-D-NDV			NSC with Maths and Phys Sci	1	1 yr		The minimum duration to satisfy the requirement of the National N Diploma is one year of theory and 24 months of Work Integrated Learning (WIL)
National N Diploma: Electrical Engineering (N4, N5 & N6)	RG-D-NDE			Senior Cert	1	1 yr		
National N Diploma: Engineering Civil	BT-D-CVD			NSC	1	3 yrs		The minimum duration to satisfy the requirements of the National N Diploma is 2 years of theory and 24 months of work integrated learning (WIL)
National N Diploma: Engineering Civil	BT-D-CVD			Senior Cert	3	3 yrs		
National N Diploma: Engineering Civil	BT-D-CVD			N2	3	3 yrs		
National N Diploma: Engineering Civil	PX-D-CVD			NSC	1	3 yrs		
National N Diploma: Engineering Electrical	PX-D-ELD			Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		
National N Diploma: Engineering Mechanical	BT-D-MCD			NSC	1	3 yrs		
National N Diploma: Engineering Mechanical	BT-D-MCD			Senior Cert	3	3 yrs		The minimum duration to satisfy the requirements of the National N Diploma is 2 years of theory and 24 months of work integrated learning (WIL)
National N Diploma: Engineering Mechanical	BT-D-MCD			N2	3	3 yrs		
National N Diploma: Engineering Mechanical	PX-D-MCD			NSC	1	3 yrs		
National N Diploma: Engineering Mechanical	PX-D-MCD			Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		
National N Diploma: Mechanical Engineering (N4, N5 & N6)	RG-D-NDL			NSC with Maths and Phys Sci	1	1 yr		The minimum duration to satisfy the requirement of the National N Diploma is one year of theory and 24 months of Work Integrated Learning (WIL)
National N Diploma: Mechanical Engineering (N4, N5 & N6)	RG-D-NDL			Senior Cert	1	1 yr		

BT – BEREA TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • PX – PAX COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • RG – RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED CERTIFICATE STUDY								
N Cert Engineering: Bricklaying and Plastering N1, N2	BT-D-CB2			Grade 10	1	1 yr		On successful completion, the learner will receive an N1, N2 FLC Communication Certificate and this will allow progress to the N3-N4 qualification
N Cert Engineering: Bricklaying and Plastering N1, N2	BT-D-CB2				3	1 yr		
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PCZ			Grade 11 with Maths/Maths Lit 2	1	3 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-C-PCZ			Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/ 'F' SG	1	3 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-D-PCZ				1	3 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-P-PCZ			N3	1	3 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Chemical Water and Waste Treatment N1, N2	BT-D-CW2			Grade 10	1	1 yr		On successful completion, the learner will receive an N1, N2 FLC Communication Certificate and this will allow progress to the N3-N4 qualification
N Cert Engineering: Chemical Water and Waste Treatment N1, N2	BT-D-CW2				3	1 yr		All examinations are administered by the Department of Higher Education (DHET) and IEB. On successful completion, the learner will receive an N1, N2 FLC Communication Certificate and this will allow progress to the N3-N4 qualification
N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PCY			Grade 11 with Maths/Maths Lit 2	1	3 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months
N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-C-PCY			Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/ 'F' SG	1	3 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-D-PCY				1	3 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-P-PCY			N3	1	3 yrs		

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED CERTIFICATE STUDY								
N Cert Engineering: Civil Plumbing N1, N2	BT-D-CP2			Grade 10	1	1 yr		On successful completion, the learner will receive an N1, N2 FLC Communication Certificate and this will allow progress to the N3-N4 qualification
N Cert Engineering: Civil Plumbing N1, N2	BT-D-CP2				3	1 yr		
N Cert Engineering: Electrical (Instrumentation) N1, N2	BT-D-EI2			NSC	1	1 yr		
N Cert Engineering: Electrical (Instrumentation) N1, N2	BT-D-EI2				3	1 yr		
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PEX			Grade 11 with Maths/Maths Lit 2	1	3 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-C-PEX			Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/ 'F' SG	1	3 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-D-PEX				1	3 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-P-PEX			N3	1	3 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical Motor Trade N1, N2	BT-D-MT2			Grade 10	1	1 yr		On successful completion, the learner will receive an N1, N2 FLC Communication Certificate and this will allow progress to the N3-N4 qualification
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical Motor Trade N1, N2	BT-D-MT2				3	1 yr		
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PMW			Grade 11 with Maths/Maths Lit 2	1	3 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-C-PMW			Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/ 'F' SG	1	3 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-D-PMW				1	3 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-P-PMW			N3	1	3 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical Welding N1, N2	BT-D-WM2			Grade 10	1	1 yr		On successful completion, the learner will receive an N1, N2 FLC Communication Certificate and this will allow progress to the N3-N4 qualification
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical Welding N1, N2	BT-D-WM2				3	1 yr		

BT – BEREIA TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • DC – CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / P-PRETORIA

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED CERTIFICATE STUDY								
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PCH			NSC with Maths	1	2 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6	DC-C-PCH			Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/ 'F' SG	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6	DC-D-PCH			N3	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6	DC-P-PCH			Grade 11 with Maths/Maths Lit 2 Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/ 'F' SG N3	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6	ML-D-PCH	30-Sep		NSC Senior Cert N3	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PCE			NSC with Maths	1	2 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months
N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6	DC-C-PCE			Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/ 'F' SG	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6	DC-D-PCE			N3	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6	DC-P-PCE			Grade 11 with Maths/Maths Lit 2 Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/ 'F' SG N3	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6	ML-D-PCE	30-Sep		NSC Senior Cert	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6	SC-D-PCE			N3	1	1 yr		
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PEE			Grade 11 with Maths/Maths Lit 2 Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/ 'F' SG N3	1	2 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED CERTIFICATE STUDY								
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6	DC-C-PEE			Grade 11 with Maths/Maths Lit 2	1	2 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6	DC-D-PEE			Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/ 'F' SG	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6	DC-P-PEE			N3	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6	ML-D-PEE	30-Sep		NSC	1	2 yrs		On successful completion, the learner will receive an N1, N2 FLC Communication Certificate and this will allow progress to the N3-N4 qualification
				Senior Cert				
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6	SC-D-PEE			N3	1	1 yr		
N Cert Engineering: Fitting and Turning N1, N2	BT-D-CF2			Grade 10	1	1 yr		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months
N Cert Engineering: Fitting and Turning N1, N2	BT-D-CF2				3	1 yr		
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PME			Grade 11 with Maths/Maths Lit 2	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6	DC-C-PME				1	2 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6	DC-D-PME			Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/ 'F' SG	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6	DC-P-PME			N3	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6	ML-D-PME	30-Sep		NSC	1	2 yrs		On successful completion, the learner will receive an N1, N2 FLC Communication Certificate and this will allow progress to the N3-N4 qualification
				Senior Cert				
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6	SC-D-PME			N3	1	1 yr		
National Certificate: Engineering Civil (N4, N5, N6)	PX-D-CVC			NSC	1	1.5 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months
National Certificate: Engineering Electrical (N4, N5, N6)	PX-D-ELC				1	1.5 yrs		
National Certificate: Engineering Mechanical (N4, N5, N6)	PX-D-MCC			Senior Cert	1	1.5 yrs		

BT – BEREA TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • DC – CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / P-PRETORIA • ML – MANAGEMENT AND LEADERSHIP ACADEMY: D-DURBAN • PX – PAX COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • SC – SPRINGFIELD FET COLLEGE: D-DURBAN

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED CERTIFICATE STUDY								
N Cert: N5: Engineering Studies (Civil Engineering) NQF 5	CT-P-EC5	30-Nov		N Cert: N4: Engineering Studies NQF 5	1	1 yr		
N Cert: N6: Engineering Studies (Civil Engineering) NQF 5	CT-P-CVG	30-Nov		N Cert: N5: Engineering Studies NQF 5	1	1 yr		
N Cert: N4: Engineering Studies (Civil Engineering) NQF 5	CT-P-CVE	30-Nov		Grade 11	1	1 yr		
National N Certificate: Electrical Engineering (N1, N2 & N3)	RG-D-NCE			Grade 9 with Maths and Phys Sci	1	1 yr		
SHORTER COURSES								
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N3	DC-B-PCL			Grade 11 with Maths/Maths Lit 2	1	6 mths		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N3	DC-C-PCL				1	6 mths		
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N3	DC-D-PCL			Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/ 'F' SG	1	6 mths		
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N3	DC-P-PCL				1	6 mths		
N Cert Engineering: Civil N3	DC-B-PCV				1	6 mths		
N Cert Engineering: Civil N3	DC-C-PCV				1	6 mths		
N Cert Engineering: Civil N3	DC-D-PCV				1	6 mths		
N Cert Engineering: Civil N3	DC-P-PCV				1	6 mths		
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N3	DC-B-PER			N2	1	6 mths		
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N3	DC-C-PER				1	6 mths		
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N3	DC-D-PER				1	6 mths		
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N3	DC-P-PER				1	6 mths		

CT – CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS: P-PRETORIA • DC – CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / P-PRETORIA • RG – RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
SHORTER COURSES								
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N3	DC-B-PML			Grade 11 with Maths/Maths Lit 2	1	6 mths		National N Dip is offered at CTC – on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N3	DC-C-PML			Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/ 'F' SG	1	6 mths		
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N3	DC-D-PML				1	6 mths		
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N3	DC-P-PML			N2	1	6 mths		
National Certificate: Engineering Civil (N3)	PX-D-CVF			Grade 11	1	6 mths		National N Dip is offered at CTC – on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months
National Certificate: Engineering Electrical (N3)	PX-D-ELF				1	6 mths		
National Certificate: Engineering Mechanical (N3)	PX-D-MCF				1	6 mths		
National Certificate: Engineering Foundation (N1, N2)	PX-D-FEC			Grade 9	1	1 yr		
N Cert Engineering Foundation N1, N2	DC-B-PEF			Grade 9	1	1 yr		National N Dip is offered at CTC – on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months
N Cert Engineering Foundation N1, N2	DC-C-PEF				1	1 yr		
N Cert Engineering Foundation N1, N2	DC-D-PEF				1	1 yr		
N Cert Engineering Foundation N1, N2	DC-P-PEF				1	1 yr		

9. HOUSING DEVELOPMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Architectural Studies	KN-H-BAR	30-Sep	30	NSC Deg with Maths 5 and Engl and LO 4 and One of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Drama Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, Any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs		You will be required to submit a portfolio of creative work, an essay and complete a questionnaire. Please contact 031 260 2094 or email Vwifredn1@ukzn.ac.za for details
			36	Matric Exemption				
B Consumer Science: Extension & Rural Development	ZU-M-BPE	31-Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	4 yrs		
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Biol or Physiol 'E' HG/'D' SG				
B Soc Sc Housing	KN-H-SOR	30-Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs		
				Matric Exemption				
Bachelor Built Environment: Urban and Regional Planning	DU-D-BUR	30-Sep		NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 5 and Maths 4 and one of the ff: Geog, Hist, Phys Sci or Life Sci 4 and one 20 credit subject 4	1	3 yrs		See NOTE 1 below
				Matric Exemption with Engl 1st lang 'D' HG/'C' SG or 2nd lang 'B' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG and one of: Geog, Hist, Biol, Phys Sci 'D' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with Engl and Maths 60% and one of: Geog, Hist, Life Sci/Biol, Phys Sci 70% and one additional subject (not a language) 70%				
Bachelor of the Built Environment in Architecture	DU-D-BAT	30-Sep		NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 4	1	3 yrs		See NOTE 2 below
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 80% in Engl and 80% in Maths				

* **NOTE 1:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. The closing date for this programme is 30 September. We regret that applications received after this date can not be considered. Prospective students may be required to sit for a suitable placement test, as part of the entry requirement to this programme. Prospective students that qualify for degree study at an institution of higher learning but do not meet the departmental Maths requirement, may present the following N4 subjects for consideration for entry to this degree programme: Maths and Engineering Science with a minimum of 50%.

* **NOTE 2:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Other recommended subjects (not compulsory): Technology, History, Art, Technical Drawing, Geography, Physics. In addition to the requirements above, the top 300 applicants will be required to undergo a test for selection purposes. The weighted results from this test, in addition to their Trials mathematics marks for those students yet to complete their senior certificate or the mathematics results achieved in their NSC if already awarded will be used to determine offers of places in the programme based on a ranking of these combined results. Preference will be given to applicants placing Architecture at DUT as their 1st choice. This will also apply to the ranking of offers.

10. HUMAN RESOURCES AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B A Industrial Sociology	ZU-M-ARI	31-Oct	26	NSC Deg with Engl 4	1	3 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st - 3rd choice
			26	Matric Exemption				
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Management Sciences: Human Resources	DU-D-HR3	30-Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
Dip Management Sciences: Human Resources	DU-P-HR3	30-Sep	20	Senior Cert or equivalent qualification.	1	3 yrs		
Dip Management Sciences: Human Resources (p/t)	DU-D-HRY	30-Sep		NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 2 fundamental subjects and 3 vocational subjects at 60%	1	3 yrs		
Diploma in Human Resource Management	MN-M-DHR	30-Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Acc 3 or Maths/Maths Lit 3	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert with 'E' average and Engl 'E' HG				
				N4 with four subjects passed at a minimum of 50% and 20 points will be considered for selection. Only Human Resource Management or related subjects will be considered				
				NC(V) with English (50%) and Maths/Maths Lit (40%) and four other compulsory subjects (40%)				
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Human Resources	DU-D-HRH	30-Sep	20	NSC H Cert with Engl 3	1	1 yr		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
Higher Certificate in Human Resources	DU-P-HRF	30-Sep	20	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG	1	1 yr		
Higher Certificate in Operations Management (p/t)	DU-D-OMP	30-Sep		NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl	1	1 yr		
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP								
Adv Diploma in Human Resource Management	MN-M-HRM	30-Sep		National Diploma in Human Resource Management or equivalent with 60% overall pass	1	1 yr		1 year full time and 2 years part-time. Contact 031 8199299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep

10. HUMAN RESOURCES AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Com Human Resource Management	MC-D-BCH		20	NSC Deg or equivalent NQF 4 qualification Matric Exemption	1	3 yrs		
B Com Human Resource Management	RB-D-BCH		20	NSC Deg Matric Exemption RPL. Consult institution	1	3 yrs		
Bachelor of Commerce in Human Resource Management	PE-M-BRM	31 Jan	25	NSC Deg NC(V) 4 Deg with level 4 or 50% in Engl and LO and Maths/ Maths Lit and 70% in four vocational subjects chosen from the NCV (NQF 4) subjects. The NCV (NQF 4) subjects must be related to the degree for which you are enrolling Relevant Higher Certificate Qualification (NQF 5) with a minimum of 120 credits or Foundation Programme, and a Certificate of Exemption from USAF	1	3 yrs		
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Human Resource Management	IC-D-PHR			NSC H Cert Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		
Diploma in Human Resource Management	BC-D-DHR			NSC Dip Senior Cert Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent	1	3 yrs		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Diploma in Human Resource Management
IIE Diploma in Human Resource Management Practice	RO-D-RMP			NSC Dip Senior Cert NC(V) 4 Dip	1	3 yrs		
NATED DIPLOMA STUDY								
N N Dip Human Resource Management	BT-D-NHR			NSC Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		The minimum duration for Theoretical Studies is 2 years and 18 months work integrated learning (WIL) to satisfy the requirements of the National N Diploma
N N Dip Human Resource Management	BT-D-NHR			NC(V) 4 ABET Level 4 Certificate	3	3 yrs		

BC – BERE A COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN • BT – BERE A TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • IC – ICESA EDUCATION: D-DURBAN • MC – MANCOSA: D-DURBAN • PE – PEARSON INSTITUTION OF HIGHER EDUCATION: M – MIDRAND • RB – REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN • RO – ROSEBANK COLLEGE: D-DURBAN

10. HUMAN RESOURCES AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED DIPLOMA STUDY								
National N Diploma: Human Resource Management	PX-D-HRD			NSC Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		
National N Diploma: Human Resources (N4, N5 & N6)	RG-D-NDH			NSC Senior Cert N3	1	2 yrs		This is a full-time programme
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
H Cert Human Resources Management	MC-D-HCH			NSC	1	1 yr		
H Cert Public Sector Procurement	MC-D-PSP			Senior Cert	1	1 yr		
H Cert Human Resources Management	RB-D-HCH			NSC Senior Cert RPL. Consult institution	1	1 yr		
Higher Certificate in Human Resource Practices	VC-D-HRP	21-Feb		NSC H Cert with Engl 2 Senior Cert with Engl NC(V) 4 H Cert with 40% in Engl	1	1.5 yrs		
IIE Higher Certificate in Human Resource Practices	RO-D-IHR			NSC H Cert Senior Cert NC(V) 4 H Cert	1	1 yr		
N Cert: N4: Human Resources Management NQF 5	CT-P-RG4	30-Nov		Grade 11	1	1 yr		
N Cert: N5: Human Resources Management NQF 5	CT-P-RG5	30-Nov		N Cert: N4: Human Resources Management NQF 5	1	1 yr		
N Cert: N6: Human Resources Management NQF 5	CT-P-RG6	30-Nov		N Cert: N5: Human Resources Management NQF 5	1	1 yr		

CT – CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS: P-PRETORIA • MC – MANCOSA: D-DURBAN • PX – PAX COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • RB – REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN • RG – RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN • RO – ROSEBANK COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • VC – THE BUSINESS SCHOOL AT VARSITY COLLEGE: D-DURBAN NORTH



Be Inspired. Make an Impact.

2021 REGISTRATION NOW OPEN

Meet the future corporate visionaries and game-changers.
Our qualification in Human Resources equips you with critical knowledge,
skills and competencies to deal with a rapidly changing workforce.

Your Time is now to be Future-driven.

- Bachelor of Commerce in Human Resource Management
- Higher Certificate Human Resource Management

My Time is Now



☎ **031 304 4626** ✉ **study@regent.ac.za** 🖱 **regent.ac.za**



REGENT
BUSINESS SCHOOL

HONORIS UNITED UNIVERSITIES

Accredited by the Council on Higher Education (CHE) and Registered with Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET). Registration Number No. 2000/HE07/012

10. HUMAN RESOURCES AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED CERTIFICATE STUDY								
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PHY			NSC	1	3 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-C-PHY			Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-D-PHY				1	3 yrs		
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-P-PHY			N3	1	3 yrs		
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PHM			NSC	1	2 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6	DC-C-PHM				1	2 yrs		
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6	DC-D-PHM			Senior Cert	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6	DC-P-PHM			N3	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6	SC-D-PHM			NSC	1	1.5 yrs		
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6	SC-P-PHM			Senior Cert	1	1.5 yrs		
National Certificate: Human Resource Management (N4, N5, N6)	PX-D-HRC			NSC	1	1.5 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
HONOURS STUDY								
Hons B Com Human Resources Management	MC-D-P4H			Related cognitive B Deg OR 3 yr N Dip and BTech or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr		This programme does not accept current Grade 12 s. Refer to CAO Handbook or website

11. HUMANITIES

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B A	ZU-M-BA1	31-Oct	26	NSC Deg with Engl 4	1	3 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st - 3rd choice
			26	Matric Exemption				
B A (General Studies)	KN-H-BA2	30-Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs		
B A (General Studies)	KN-P-BA2	30-Sep		Matric Exemption	1	3 yrs		
BA in Psychology	ZU-M-PSY	31-Oct	26	NSC Deg with Engl 4	1	3 yrs		
			26	Matric Exemption				
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Arts	PE-D-BAA	31 Jan	25	NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4	1	3 yrs		Majors: Psychology and English
				NC(V) 4 Deg with level 4 or 50% in Engl and LO and Maths/ Maths Lit and 70% in four vocational subjects chosen from the NCV (NQF 4) subjects. The NCV (NQF 4) subjects must be related to the degree for which you are enrolling				
Bachelor of Arts	PE-M-BAA	31 Jan		Relevant Higher Certificate Qualification (NQF 5) with a minimum of 120 credits or Foundation Programme, and a Certificate of Exemption from USAF	1	3 yrs		Areas of specialisation: Media Studies, Graphic Design
HONOURS STUDY								
B A Honours (FullTime)	VC-D-BA5	21-Feb		An appropriate Bachelor's Degree with an average of 60% in the final year; OR An appropriate Advanced Diploma, provided that a 360 credit Diploma or appropriate equivalent has been completed, with an average of 60% in the final year	1	1 yr		

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Sc Computer Science & Information Technology	KN-P-BSU	30-Sep	30	NSC Deg with Maths 5 and Engl and LO 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs	P	
B Sc Computer Science & Information Technology	KN-W-BSU	30-Sep	34	Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG/'A' SG and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs	P	
Bachelor of Information and Communications Technology	DU-D-BIT	30-Sep		NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 4 and Phys Sci or Info Tech or Eng Graph & Des 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
				Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG and Maths 'D' HG and Phys Sci or Comp Stud 'D' HG				
				NC(V) 4 with Engl HL/FAL and Maths and LO 60% and 70% in four vocational subjects relevant to the field of Information Technology				
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip ICT: Applications Development	DU-D-APD	30-Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 6 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG				
Dip ICT: Business Analysis	DU-D-BUA	30-Sep		NC(V) 4 with 50% in three fundamental subjects including English and 60% in three vocational subjects	1	3 yrs		
Dip ICT: Applications Development (4 year Foundation programme)	DU-D-APF	30-Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with a minimum of 50% in three fundamental subjects including English and 60% in three vocational subjects				
Diploma in Information Technology	MN-M-DIT	30-Sep	23	NSC Dip with Engl 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4	1	3/4 yrs		
			25	Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with a minimum of 50% in three fundamental subjects including English and 60% in three vocational subjects				
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Information Technology	DU-D-HIT	30 Sep		NSC H Cert with Engl 3	1	1 yr		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
				Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'E' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl				

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • KN – UKZN: P-PIETERMARITZBURG / W-WESTVILLE • MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI)

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP								
Advanced Diploma in Information Technology	DU-D-AIT	30-Sep		3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr		
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Com Information Technology & Management	MC-D-PCI			NSC Deg or equivalent NQF 4 qualification Matric Exemption	1	3 yrs		
B Sc Information Technology	RG-D-PBT		20	NSC Deg Matric Exemption	1	3 yrs		Full time and distance learning
IIE Bachelor of Information Technology in Business Systems	RO-D-IBS			NSC Deg Matric Exemption NC(V) 4 Deg	1	3 yrs		
Bachelor of Science in Computer Science	PE-M-CSB	31 Jan	32	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 4	1	3 yrs		
Bachelor of Science in Informatics	PE-M-INF	31 Jan		NC(V) 4 Deg with level 4 or 50% in Engl and LO and Maths and 70% in four vocational subjects chosen from the NCV (NQF 4) subjects. The NCV (NQF 4) subjects must be related to the degree for which you are enrolling Relevant Higher Certificate Qualification (NQF 5) with a minimum of 120 credits or Foundation Programme, and a Certificate of Exemption from USAF	1	3 yrs		
Bachelor of Science in Information Technology	PE-D-TIS	31 Jan		NSC Deg with Maths/Maths Lit 4 (Below Level 4 - Mathematics for Degree Studies B (IT) is prerequisite for Mathematics 1A). Maths Lit 4 with Intro to Mathematics and Mathematics for Degree Studies B (IT) as prerequisite for Mathematics 1 A NC(V) 4 Deg with level 4 or 50% in Engl and LO and Maths/ Maths Lit and 70% in four vocational subjects chosen from the NCV (NQF 4) subjects. The NCV (NQF 4) subjects must be related to the degree for which you are enrolling Relevant Higher Certificate Qualification (NQF 5) with a minimum of 120 credits or Foundation Programme, and a Certificate of Exemption from USAF	1	3 yrs		Areas of specialisation: Security and Network Engineering, Data Science, Robotics, Software Engineering

DU – DUT; D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • MC – MANCOSA; D-DURBAN • PE – PEARSON INSTITUTION OF HIGHER EDUCATION; D-DURBAN / M-MIDRAND • RG – RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY; D-DURBAN • RO – ROSEBANK COLLEGE; D-DURBAN

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Science in Internet Communications	PE-M-ICS	31 Jan	32	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 4 NC(V) 4 Deg with level 4 or 50% in Engl and LO and Maths and 70% in four vocational subjects chosen from the NCV (NQF 4) subjects. The NCV (NQF 4) subjects must be related to the degree for which you are enrolling Relevant Higher Certificate Qualification (NQF 5) with a minimum of 120 credits or Foundation Programme, and a Certificate of Exemption from USAF	1	3 yrs		
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Computer Applications	RG-D-PCA			NSC Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		Full time and distance learning
Dip in IT in Network Design & Administration NQF 6 (Diploma: IT Network Design & Administration)	CT-B-DAD	30-Nov		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths 4	1	3 yrs		Only presented at selected registered campuses
Dip in IT in Network Design & Administration NQF 6 (Diploma: IT Network Design & Administration)	CT-K-DAD	30-Nov			1	3 yrs		Only presented at selected registered campuses
Dip in IT in Network Design & Administration NQF 6 (Diploma: IT Network Design & Administration)	CT-L-DAD	30-Nov			1	3 yrs		Only presented at selected registered campuses
Dip in IT in Network Design & Administration NQF 6 (Diploma: IT Network Design & Administration)	CT-P-DAD	30-Nov		Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		Only presented at selected registered campuses
Dip in IT in Network Design & Administration NQF 6 (Diploma: IT Network Design & Administration)	CT-S-DAD	30-Nov			1	3 yrs		Only presented at selected registered campuses

CT – CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS: B-BLOEMFONTEIN / K-BOKSBURG / L-POLOKWANE / P-PRETORIA / S-STELLENBOSCH • PE – PEARSON INSTITUTION OF HIGHER EDUCATION: M-MIDRAND •
RG – RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Information Technology	IC-D-PIF			NSC H Cert Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		
Dip Information Technology	RG-D-PIF			NSC	1	2 yrs		This is a full-time programme
Dip Information Technology (3 yr)	RG-D-PDO			Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		Full time and distance learning
Diploma in Information Technology	BC-D-DIT			NSC Senior Cert Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent	1	3 yrs		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Diploma in Information Technology
Diploma in PC Support and Networking	BC-D-DSN			NSC Dip Senior Cert Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent	1	3 yrs		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Diploma in PC Support and Networking
IIE Diploma in Computer-based Graphic Development	RO-D-IGD			NSC Dip	1	3 yrs		
IIE Diploma in Information Technology in Network Management	RO-D-INM				1	3 yrs		
IIE Diploma in Information Technology in Software Development	RO-D-ISD			Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		
IIE Diploma in Information Technology Management	RO-D-IMN			NC(V) 4 Dip	1	3 yrs		
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Adv Cert Information Technology	RG-D-PAI			H Cert in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr		This is a full-time programme
Cert End-User Computing	IC-D-EUP			NSC Senior Cert	1	1 yr		This is a part-time programme
Cert IT: Database Administration NQF 6 (IT Cloud Administrator: MCSE)	CT-D-DA6	30-Nov		NSC Senior Cert N Cert: IT Systems Support NQF 5 IT Solutions Administrator: (MCSA)	1	1 yr		Not a first year programme

BC – BERE A COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN • CT – CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS: D-DURBAN • IC – ICESA EDUCATION: D-DURBAN • RG – RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN • RO – ROSEBANK COLLEGE: D-DURBAN

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Cert IT: Database Development NQF 6 (Data Management & Analytics: MCSE)	CT-D-DD6	30-Nov		NSC	1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
				Senior Cert				
				N Cert: IT Systems Development NQF 5 (Software & Application Development: MCSO OR Web Development II)				
FET Cert Information Technology: Systems Development NQF 4 (Software Developer: Foundation)	CT-D-SD4	30-Nov		NSC	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert				
FET Cert Information Technology: Technical Support NQF 4 (IT Technical Support 1)	CT-D-TS4	30-Nov		NSC with Engl and Maths/Maths Lit 3	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert				
FET Cert: Systems Development NQF 4 (Web Development I)	CT-B-DSW	30-Nov		NSC with Engl HL/FAL 3	1	1 yr		
FET Cert: Systems Development NQF 4 (Web Development I)	CT-D-DSW	30-Nov			1	1 yr		
FET Cert: Systems Development NQF 4 (Web Development I)	CT-K-DSW	30-Nov			1	1 yr		
FET Cert: Systems Development NQF 4 (Web Development I)	CT-L-DSW	30-Nov		Senior Cert	1	1 yr		
FET Cert: Systems Development NQF 4 (Web Development I)	CT-P-DSW	30-Nov			1	1 yr		
FET Cert: Systems Development NQF 4 (Web Development I)	CT-S-DSW	30-Nov			1	1 yr		
Further Education and Training Certificate: Information Technology – Technical Support (p/t)	IS-B-ITS			Grade 11	1	1 yr		The Limited Contact blended learning approach offers a flexible way to study, and includes self-paced studies, instructor-led on campus workshops, online video training, time-constrained assignments and on campus practical examinations
Further Education and Training Certificate: Information Technology – Technical Support (p/t)	IS-B-ITS				3	1 yr		

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Further Education and Training Certificate: Information Technology – Technical Support (p/t)	IS-C-ITS			Grade 11	1	1 yr		The Limited Contact blended learning approach offers a flexible way to study, and includes self-paced studies, instructor-led on campus workshops, online video training, time-constrained assignments and on campus practical examinations
Further Education and Training Certificate: Information Technology – Technical Support (p/t)	IS-C-ITS				3	1 yr		
Further Education and Training Certificate: Information Technology – Technical Support (p/t)	IS-D-ITS				1	1 yr		
Further Education and Training Certificate: Information Technology – Technical Support (p/t)	IS-D-ITS			Grade 11	3	1 yr		The Limited Contact blended learning approach offers a flexible way to study, and includes self-paced studies, instructor-led on campus workshops, online video training, time-constrained assignments and on campus practical examinations
Further Education and Training Certificate: Information Technology – Technical Support (p/t)	IS-J-ITS				1	1 yr		
Further Education and Training Certificate: Information Technology – Technical Support (p/t)	IS-J-ITS				3	1 yr		
Further Education and Training Certificate: Information Technology – Technical Support (p/t)	IS-P-ITS			Grade 11	1	1 yr		The Limited Contact blended learning approach offers a flexible way to study, and includes self-paced studies, instructor-led on campus workshops, online video training, time-constrained assignments and on campus practical examinations
Further Education and Training Certificate: Information Technology – Technical Support (p/t)	IS-P-ITS				3	1 yr		
H Cert Information Technology	MC-D-PHI			NSC	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert				

MC – MANCOSA • D-DURBAN • IS – ISSTUDENT: C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / J-JOHANNESBURG / P-PIETERMARITZBURG

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
H Cert Information Technology	RG-D-PHI			NSC	1	1 yr		This is a full-time programme
H Cert Information Technology (Distance)	RG-D-PHK				1	1 yr		This is a distance learning programme
H Cert Systems Engineering	RG-D-PHE				1	1 yr		Full time and distance learning
Advanced Certificate in Information Technology Governance	RG-D-CIG			Senior Cert	1	1 yr		This is a distance learning programme
IIE Higher Certificate in Information Technology in Support Services	RO-D-IIS			NSC H Cert	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert				
				NC(V) 4 H Cert				
N Cert: End User Computing – Office Administration (p/t)	IS-B-EOA			Grade 10	1	1 yr		The Limited Contact blended learning approach offers a flexible way to study, and includes self-paced studies, instructor-led on campus workshops, online video training, time-constrained assignments and on campus practical examinations
N Cert: End User Computing – Office Administration (p/t)	IS-B-EOA				3	1 yr		
N Cert: End User Computing – Office Administration (p/t)	IS-C-EOA			Grade 10	1	1 yr		The Limited Contact blended learning approach offers a flexible way to study, and includes self-paced studies, instructor-led on campus workshops, online video training, time-constrained assignments and on campus practical examinations
N Cert: End User Computing – Office Administration (p/t)	IS-C-EOA				3	1 yr		
N Cert: End User Computing – Office Administration (p/t)	IS-D-EOA				1	1 yr		
N Cert: End User Computing – Office Administration (p/t)	IS-D-EOA				3	1 yr		
N Cert: End User Computing – Office Administration (p/t)	IS-J-EOA				1	1 yr		
N Cert: End User Computing – Office Administration (p/t)	IS-J-EOA				3	1 yr		

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
N Cert: End User Computing – Office Administration (p/t)	IS-P-EOA			Grade 10	1	1 yr		The Limited Contact blended learning approach offers a flexible way to study, and includes self-paced studies, instructor-led on campus workshops, online video training, time-constrained assignments and on campus practical examinations
N Cert: End User Computing – Office Administration (p/t)	IS-P-EOA				3	1 yr		
N Cert Information Technology: End-User Computing NQF 3	SC-D-PEC			NSC Senior Cert	1	1 yr		
N Cert Information Technology: System Development NQF 4	SC-D-PSD			Grade 11 with Engl and Maths Senior Cert with Engl and Maths	1	1 yr		
N Cert Information Technology: Technical Support NQF 4	SC-D-PTS			NSC Senior Cert	1	1 yr		
N Cert IT Systems Development: Programming/ MCS D	IS-D-PIP			NSC with Maths/Maths Lit Senior Cert with Maths	1	1 yr		Full contact learning is instructor-led, on campus, full-time, practical, and run according to a pre-determined schedule of lectures
N Cert IT Systems Support: Networking MCSA	IS-D-PSN			NSC Senior Cert	1	1 yr		Full contact learning is instructor-led, on campus, full-time, practical, and run according to a pre-determined schedule of lectures
N Cert IT: Systems Development NQF 5 (Software & Application Development: MCS D)	CT-D-SD5	30-Nov		NSC with Engl and Maths 4 Senior Cert FET Cert: Systems Development NQF 4 (Software Developer: Foundation) – second year entry requirements	1	1 yr		Can be a first or second year programme, depending on the students NSC marks
N Cert: IT Systems Development NQF 5 (Web Development II)	CT-B-SDV	30-Nov		NSC	1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
N Cert: IT Systems Development NQF 5 (Web Development II)	CT-D-SDV	30-Nov			1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
N Cert: IT Systems Development NQF 5 (Web Development II)	CT-K-SDV	30-Nov		Senior Cert	1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
N Cert: IT Systems Development NQF 5 (Web Development II)	CT-L-SDV	30-Nov		FET Cert: Systems Development NQF 4 (Web Development I)	1	1 yr		Not a first year programme

CT – CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS: B-BLOEMFONTEIN / D-DURBAN / K-BOKSBURG / L-POLOKWANE • IS – ISTUDENT: D-DURBAN / P-PIETERMARITZBURG • SC – SPRINGFIELD FET COLLEGE: D-DURBAN

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
N Cert: IT Systems Development NQF 5 (Web Development II)	CT-P-SDV	30-Nov		NSC	1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
				Senior Cert				
N Cert: IT Systems Development NQF 5 (Web Development II)	CT-S-SDV	30-Nov		FET Cert: Systems Development NQF 4 (Web Development I)	1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
N Cert: IT Systems Support NQF 5 (Cloud & Security Professionals: Cisco)	CT-B-SP5	30-Nov		NSC	1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
N Cert: IT Systems Support NQF 5 (Cloud & Security Professionals: Cisco)	CT-D-SP5	30-Nov			1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
N Cert: IT Systems Support NQF 5 (Cloud & Security Professionals: Cisco)	CT-K-SP5	30-Nov		Senior Cert	1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
N Cert: IT Systems Support NQF 5 (Cloud & Security Professionals: Cisco)	CT-L-SP5	30-Nov			1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
N Cert: IT Systems Support NQF 5 (Cloud & Security Professionals: Cisco)	CT-P-SP5	30-Nov		FET Cert: IT Technical Support NQF 4 OR N Cert: IT Systems Support NQF 5 (IT Technical Support II or IT Solutions Administrator: MCSA)	1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
N Cert: IT Systems Support NQF 5 (Cloud & Security Professionals: Cisco)	CT-S-SP5	30-Nov			1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
N Cert: IT Systems Support NQF 5 (IT Solutions Administrator: MCSA)	CT-B-SA5	30-Nov		NSC with Engl and Maths/Maths Lit 4	1	1 yr		
N Cert: IT Systems Support NQF 5 (IT Solutions Administrator: MCSA)	CT-D-SA5	30-Nov		Senior Cert	1	1 yr		

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
N Cert: IT Systems Support NQF 5 (IT Solutions Administrator: MCSA)	CT-K-SA5	30-Nov		NSC with Engl and Maths/Maths Lit 4	1	1 yr		
N Cert: IT Systems Support NQF 5 (IT Solutions Administrator: MCSA)	CT-L-SA5	30-Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: IT Systems Support NQF 5 (IT Solutions Administrator: MCSA)	CT-P-SA5	30-Nov		Senior Cert	1	1 yr		
N Cert: IT Systems Support NQF 5 (IT Solutions Administrator: MCSA)	CT-S-SA5	30-Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: IT Systems Support NQF 5 (IT Technical Support II)	CT-B-TS5	30-Nov		NSC	1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
N Cert: IT Systems Support NQF 5 (IT Technical Support II)	CT-D-TS5	30-Nov			1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
N Cert: IT Systems Support NQF 5 (IT Technical Support II)	CT-K-TS5	30-Nov		Senior Cert	1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
N Cert: IT Systems Support NQF 5 (IT Technical Support II)	CT-L-TS5	30-Nov			1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
N Cert: IT Systems Support NQF 5 (IT Technical Support II)	CT-P-TS5	30-Nov		FET Cert: IT Technical Support NQF 4	1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
N Cert: IT Systems Support NQF 5 (IT Technical Support II)	CT-S-TS5	30-Nov			1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
Further Education and Training Certificate: Computer Aided Drawing Office Practice (CAD)	IS-D-PDR			NSC	1	2 yrs		Full contact learning is instructor-led, on campus, full-time, practical, and run according to a pre-determined schedule of lectures
				Senior Cert				

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Information Systems	PE-B-HIS	31 Jan		NSC and obtainment of required internal Placement Assessment results	1	1 yr		Applicant will be invited to write a placement assessment and achieve required result. Area of specialisation: Open Source. Obtainment of this qualification (NQF Level 5) can be used to apply for degree study in relevant field of study
Higher Certificate in Information Systems (p/t)	PE-B-HIY	31 Jan			1	2.5 yrs		
Higher Certificate in Information Systems	PE-D-HIS	31 Jan					1	1 yr
Higher Certificate in Information Systems (p/t)	PE-D-HIY	31 Jan		An NC(V), as certified by Umalusi	1	2.5 yrs		
NC(V) STUDY								
NC(V) Information Technology & Computer Sciences L 2	SC-D-ITC			Grade 9	1	1 yr		
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN H CERT								
Adv Cert Systems Engineering	RG-D-PAE			H Cert in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr		This is a full-time programme

PE – PEARSON INSTITUTION OF HIGHER EDUCATION: 8-BEDFORDVIEW / D-DURBAN • RG – RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN • SC – SPRINGFIELD FET COLLEGE: D-DURBAN

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Business Science	KN-W-BBS	30-Sep	33	NSC Deg with Maths 6 and Engl and LO 4	1	4 yrs		Applicants with 37 points or more and English and Life Orientation 4 and Mathematics 6 will be considered for early selection
			38	Matric Exemption with Maths 'B' HG				
B Com	KN-P-BC1	30-Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4	1	3 yrs	0	Applicants with 35 points or more and English and Life Orientation and Mathematics 5 will be considered for early selection
B Com	KN-W-BC1	30-Sep	36	Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs	0	
B Com	ZU-M-BC1	31-Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 6	1	3 yrs		
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				N5 or N6 with two additional languages Engl 4 and Maths 4/Maths Lit 6 or Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
B Com 4 year Extended	ZU-M-BC4	31-Oct	26	NSC Deg with Engl 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4	1	4 yrs		
			26	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				N5 or N6 with two additional languages English 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 or Maths 'E' and English 'D' SG or 'E' HG				
B Com Extended Curriculum (General)	KN-P-BCG	30-Sep	26	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3	1	4 yrs		Must be from schools with Quintiles 1-3. Students who have attended the University or any other tertiary institution, whether in a degree or access programme of any kind for a complete semester, will not be admitted to the Bachelor of Commerce Extended Curriculum (General)
B Com Extended Curriculum (General)	KN-W-BCG	30-Sep			1	4 yrs		
B Com MIS	ZU-M-BCS	31-Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths 4	1	3 yrs		
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG				
				N5 or N6 with two additional languages Engl and Maths 4 or Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG				
Bachelor of Sport Science and Management	DU-D-SSM	30-Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths 4 and Phys Sci or Life Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
			28	Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG and Phys Sci or Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 60% in Engl and Maths and 70% in Phys Sci or Life Sci/Biol and any three compulsory vocational subjects				

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • KN – UKZN: P-PIETERMARITZBURG / W-WESTVILLE • ZU – UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Co-Operatives Management	ZU-R-CO3	31-Oct	24	NSC Dip with Engl 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4	1	3 yrs		
			24	Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				N3/N4 or N5/N6 with two additional languages Engl 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 or Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
Dip Management Sciences: Business Administration	DU-D-MN3	30-Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
Dip Management Sciences: Business Administration	DU-P-MN3	30-Sep	20	Senior Cert or equivalent qualification.	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
Dip Management Sciences: Business Law	DU-D-BL3	30-Sep		NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 2 fundamental subjects and 3 vocational subjects at 60%	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. If the number of applications exceeds the number of places available, the department reserves the right to apply a ranking system to select students. Selection processes may be applicable
Dip Management Sciences: Retail	DU-D-RB3	30-Sep	24	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
			24	Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 2 fundamental subjects and 3 vocational subjects at 60%				
Dip Public Administration: Disaster and Risk Management	DU-D-RM3	30-Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
Dip Public Administration: Local Government	DU-D-GV3	30-Sep	25	Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
				NC(V) level 4 with 50% in Engl and 40% in Maths or 50% in Maths Lit				

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / P-RIVERSIDE • ZU – UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Public Administration: Public Management	DU-D-PM3	30-Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
Dip Public Administration: Public Management	DU-P-PM3	30-Sep	25	Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. The number of students who are keen to enroll will determine the viability of each specialisation
				NC(V) level 4 with 50% in Engl and 40% in Maths or 50% in Maths Lit				
Dip Public Administration: Supply Chain Management	DU-D-SC3	30-Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
Dip Public Administration: Supply Chain Management	DU-P-SC3	30-Sep	25	Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. The number of students who are keen to enroll will determine the viability of each specialisation
				NC(V) level 4 with 50% in Engl and 40% in Maths or 50% in Maths Lit				
Diploma in Public Management	MN-M-DPU	30-Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 4/FAL 3	1	3 yrs		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 30 Sep
			25	Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG/'B' SG				
				RPL. Consult institution				
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
H Cert Sport Management Science	DU-D-SMS	30-Sep	24	NSC H Cert with Engl HL/FAL 3 and Maths or Phys Sci or Life Sci 3	1	1 yr		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
			24	Senior Cert with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths or Phys Sci or Biol 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 50% in Maths or Phys Sci or Life Sci/Biol				
Higher Certificate in Retailing	DU-D-CRE	30-Sep	20	NSC H Cert with Engl 3	1	1 yr		
Higher Certificate in Public Administration	DU-D-CPA	30-Sep	20	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG	1	1 yr		
Higher Certificate in Public Administration	DU-P-CPA	30-Sep		NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl	1	1 yr		

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Com	RB-D-BC1		20	NSC Deg Matric Exemption RPL. Consult institution	1	3 yrs		
B Com	RG-D-BC1		20	NSC Deg Matric Exemption	1	3 yrs		Full time and distance learning.
B Com	VC-D-BC1	21-Feb		NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 5	1	3 yrs		
B Com	VC-W-BC1	21-Feb		Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/SG and Maths 'E' HG/C' SG NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 60% in Maths/Maths Lit	1	3 yrs		
Bachelor of Commerce	PE-D-BOC	31 Jan		NSC Deg NC(V) 4 Deg with level 4 or 50% in Engl and LO and Maths/ Maths Lit and 70% in four vocational subjects chosen from the NCV (NQF 4) subjects. The NCV (NQF 4) subjects must be related to the degree for which you are enrolling Relevant Higher Certificate Qualification (NQF 5) with a minimum of 120 credits or Foundation Programme, and a Certificate of Exemption from USAF	1	3 yrs		
B Com Supply Chain Management	MC-D-PSC		20	NSC Deg or equivalent NQF 4 qualification Matric Exemption	1	3 yrs		
B Com Entrepreneurship	MC-D-BCU			NSC Deg or equivalent NQF 4 qualification	1	3 yrs		
B Com International Business	MC-D-CIB			Matric Exemption	1	3 yrs		
B Com Project Management	MC-D-PRO				1	3 yrs		
B Com Supply Chain Management	RB-D-PSC		20	NSC Deg Matric Exemption RPL. Consult institution	1	3 yrs		
B Public Administration	MC-D-PBD		20	NSC Deg or equivalent NQF 4 qualification Matric Exemption	1	3 yrs		
B Public Management	RG-D-PBG		20	NSC Deg Matric Exemption	1	3 yrs		This is a distance learning programme

MC – MANCOSA • D-DURBAN • PE – PEARSON INSTITUTION OF HIGHER EDUCATION: D-DURBAN • RB – REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN • RG – RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN • VC – THE BUSINESS SCHOOL AT VARSITY COLLEGE: D-DURBAN NORTH / W-WESTVILLE

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
IIE Bachelor of Business Administration in Logistics and Supply Chain Management	RO-D-PLS			NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		
				Matric Exemption				
				NC(V) 4 Deg				
DIPLOMA STUDY								
CTH Level 3 Diploma in Tourism & Hospitality - QCF 600/7003/1	CT-B-TH3	30-Nov		NSC	1	2 yrs		This diploma is not a South African Qualification
CTH Level 3 Diploma in Tourism & Hospitality - QCF 600/7003/1	CT-D-TH3	30-Nov			1	2 yrs		This diploma is not a South African Qualification
CTH Level 3 Diploma in Tourism & Hospitality - QCF 600/7003/1	CT-K-TH3	30-Nov			1	2 yrs		This diploma is not a South African Qualification
CTH Level 3 Diploma in Tourism & Hospitality - QCF 600/7003/1	CT-L-TH3	30-Nov		Senior Cert	1	2 yrs		This diploma is not a South African Qualification
CTH Level 3 Diploma in Tourism & Hospitality - QCF 600/7003/1	CT-P-TH3	30-Nov			1	2 yrs		This diploma is not a South African Qualification
CTH Level 3 Diploma in Tourism & Hospitality - QCF 600/7003/1	CT-S-TH3	30-Nov			1	2 yrs		This diploma is not a South African Qualification
CTH Level 4 Diploma in Tourism & Hospitality - QCF 600/7089/4	CT-B-TH4	30-Nov		NSC	1	2 yrs		This diploma is not a South African Qualification
CTH Level 4 Diploma in Tourism & Hospitality - QCF 600/7089/4	CT-D-TH4	30-Nov			1	2 yrs		This diploma is not a South African Qualification
CTH Level 4 Diploma in Tourism & Hospitality - QCF 600/7089/4	CT-K-TH4	30-Nov			1	2 yrs		This diploma is not a South African Qualification
CTH Level 4 Diploma in Tourism & Hospitality - QCF 600/7089/4	CT-L-TH4	30-Nov		Senior Cert	1	2 yrs		This diploma is not a South African Qualification
CTH Level 4 Diploma in Tourism & Hospitality - QCF 600/7089/4	CT-P-TH4	30-Nov			1	2 yrs		This diploma is not a South African Qualification
CTH Level 4 Diploma in Tourism & Hospitality - QCF 600/7089/4	CT-S-TH4	30-Nov			1	2 yrs		This diploma is not a South African Qualification

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
CTH Level 5 Advanced Diploma in Tourism & Hospitality – QCF 600/7091/2 (Tourism - 2 yr programme)	CT-B-TH5	30-Nov	NSC		1	2 yrs		This diploma is not a South African Qualification
CTH Level 5 Advanced Diploma in Tourism & Hospitality – QCF 600/7091/2 (Tourism - 2 yr programme)	CT-D-TH5	30-Nov			1	2 yrs		This diploma is not a South African Qualification
CTH Level 5 Advanced Diploma in Tourism & Hospitality – QCF 600/7091/2 (Tourism - 2 yr programme)	CT-K-TH5	30-Nov			1	2 yrs		This diploma is not a South African Qualification
CTH Level 5 Advanced Diploma in Tourism & Hospitality – QCF 600/7091/2 (Tourism - 2 yr programme)	CT-L-TH5	30-Nov	Senior Cert		1	2 yrs		This diploma is not a South African Qualification
CTH Level 5 Advanced Diploma in Tourism & Hospitality – QCF 600/7091/2 (Tourism - 2 yr programme)	CT-P-TH5	30-Nov			1	2 yrs		This diploma is not a South African Qualification
CTH Level 5 Advanced Diploma in Tourism & Hospitality – QCF 600/7091/2 (Tourism - 2 yr programme)	CT-S-TH5	30-Nov			1	2 yrs		This diploma is not a South African Qualification
Dip Public Management & Administration	IC-D-PPA			NSC H Cert Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma: Office Administration NQF 6 (Office Administration II)	CT-B-OA6	30-Nov		NSC	1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
Diploma: Office Administration NQF 6 (Office Administration II)	CT-D-OA6	30-Nov			1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
Diploma: Office Administration NQF 6 (Office Administration II)	CT-K-OA6	30-Nov		Senior Cert	1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
Diploma: Office Administration NQF 6 (Office Administration II)	CT-L-OA6	30-Nov			1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
Diploma: Office Administration NQF 6 (Office Administration II)	CT-P-OA6	30-Nov		Cert: Office Administration NQF 5 (Office Administration I) or Higher Cert: Office Administration NQF 5	1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
Diploma: Office Administration NQF 6 (Office Administration II)	CT-S-OA6	30-Nov			1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
IIE Diploma in Commerce in Business Management	RO-D-IBM			NSC Dip Senior Cert NC(V) 4 Dip	1	3 yrs		
N Dip: Human Resource Management & Practices NQF 5 (HR Management & Practices)	CT-L-HRG	30-Nov		NSC	1	2 yrs		
N Dip: Human Resource Management & Practices NQF 5 (HR Management & Practices)	CT-B-HRG	30-Nov			1	2 yrs		
N Dip: Human Resource Management & Practices NQF 5 (HR Management & Practices)	CT-D-HRG	30-Nov			1	2 yrs		
N Dip: Human Resource Management & Practices NQF 5 (HR Management & Practices)	CT-K-HRG	30-Nov		Senior Cert	1	2 yrs		
N Dip: Human Resource Management & Practices NQF 5 (HR Management & Practices)	CT-P-HRG	30-Nov			1	2 yrs		
N Dip: Human Resource Management & Practices NQF 5 (HR Management & Practices)	CT-S-HRG	30-Nov			1	2 yrs		

CT – CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS: B-BLOEMFONTEIN / D-DURBAN / K-BOKSBURG / L-POLOKWANE / P-PRETORIA / S-STELLENBOSCH • RO – ROSEBANK COLLEGE: D-DURBAN

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
N Diploma: Financial Accounting NQF 6	CT-B-FAT	30-Nov		NSC	1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
N Diploma: Financial Accounting NQF 6	CT-D-FAT	30-Nov			1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
N Diploma: Financial Accounting NQF 6	CT-K-FAT	30-Nov		Senior Cert	1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
N Diploma: Financial Accounting NQF 6	CT-L-FAT	30-Nov			1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
N Diploma: Financial Accounting NQF 6	CT-P-FAT	30-Nov		Before doing N Diploma: Financial Accounting NQF 6: N Diploma: Technical Financial Accounting NQF 5	1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
N Diploma: Financial Accounting NQF 6	CT-S-FAT	30-Nov			1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
N Diploma: Financial Accounting NQF 6 (Business Management II)	CT-B-FA6	30-Nov		NSC	1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
N Diploma: Financial Accounting NQF 6 (Business Management II)	CT-D-FA6	30-Nov			1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
N Diploma: Financial Accounting NQF 6 (Business Management II)	CT-K-FA6	30-Nov		Senior Cert	1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
N Diploma: Financial Accounting NQF 6 (Business Management II)	CT-L-FA6	30-Nov			1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
N Diploma: Financial Accounting NQF 6 (Business Management II)	CT-P-FA6	30-Nov		N Cert: Small Business Financial Management NQF 4 (Business Management I). or Higher Cert: Office Administration NQF 5	1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
N Diploma: Financial Accounting NQF 6 (Business Management II)	CT-S-FA6	30-Nov			1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
N Diploma: Financial Accounting NQF 6 (Entrepreneurship II)	CT-B-FAE	30-Nov		NSC	1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
N Diploma: Financial Accounting NQF 6 (Entrepreneurship II)	CT-D-FAE	30-Nov		Senior Cert				
N Diploma: Financial Accounting NQF 6 (Entrepreneurship II)	CT-D-FAE	30-Nov		N Cert: Small Business Financial Management NQF 4 (Entrepreneurship I) or Higher Cert: Office Administration NQF 5	1	1 yr		Not a first year programme

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
N Diploma: Financial Accounting NQF 6 (Entrepreneurship II)	CT-K-FAE	30-Nov		NSC	1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
N Diploma: Financial Accounting NQF 6 (Entrepreneurship II)	CT-L-FAE	30-Nov		Senior Cert	1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
N Diploma: Financial Accounting NQF 6 (Entrepreneurship II)	CT-P-FAE	30-Nov		N Cert: Small Business Financial Management NQF 4 (Entrepreneurship I) or Higher Cert: Office Administration NQF 5	1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
N Diploma: Financial Accounting NQF 6 (Entrepreneurship II)	CT-S-FAE	30-Nov			1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
N Diploma: Technical Financial Accounting NQF 5	CT-B-TFT	30-Nov		NSC	1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
N Diploma: Technical Financial Accounting NQF 5	CT-D-TFT	30-Nov			1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
N Diploma: Technical Financial Accounting NQF 5	CT-K-TFT	30-Nov			1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
N Diploma: Technical Financial Accounting NQF 5	CT-L-TFT	30-Nov		Senior Cert	1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
N Diploma: Technical Financial Accounting NQF 5	CT-P-TFT	30-Nov			1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
N Diploma: Technical Financial Accounting NQF 5	CT-S-TFT	30-Nov			1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
NATED DIPLOMA STUDY								
N N Dip Business Management	BT-D-PBU			NSC	1	3 yrs		The minimum duration for Theoretical Studies is 2 years and 18 months work integrated learning (WIL) to satisfy the requirements of the National N Diploma
N N Dip Business Management	BT-D-PBU			Senior Cert	3	3 yrs		
N N Dip Public Management	BT-D-PPC			NC(V) 4	1	3 yrs		
N N Dip Public Management	BT-D-PPC			ABET Level 4 Certificate	3	3 yrs		
N N Dip Public Relations Management	BT-D-NPR			NSC	1	2 yrs		The minimum duration for Theoretical Studies is 2 years and 18 months work integrated learning (WIL) to satisfy the requirements of the National N Diploma
N N Dip Public Relations Management	BT-D-NPR			Senior Cert	3	2 yrs		
N N Dip Public Relations Management	BT-D-NPR			NC(V) 4				
				ABET Level 4 Certificate				

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED DIPLOMA STUDY								
National N Diploma Business Management (N4, N5, N6)	RG-D-NDB			NSC	1	2 yrs		This is a full-time programme
National N Diploma: Public Management (N4, N5 & N6)	RG-D-NDM			Senior Cert N3	1	2 yrs		
National N Diploma: Business Management	PX-D-BMD			NSC Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Adv Cert Management Studies	MC-D-CMS			H Cert or equivalent NQF 5 qualification	1	1 yr		This programme does not accept current Grade 12's. Refer to CAO Handbook or website
FET Cert Project Management NQF 4 (Project Management I)	CT-D-PCJ	30-Sep		NSC	1	1 yr		
FET Cert: Generic Management NQF 4 (Generic Management I)	CT-B-GM4	30-Nov			1	1 yr		
FET Cert: Generic Management NQF 4 (Generic Management I)	CT-D-GM4	30-Nov			1	1 yr		
FET Cert: Generic Management NQF 4 (Generic Management I)	CT-K-GM4	30-Nov			1	1 yr		
FET Cert: Generic Management NQF 4 (Generic Management I)	CT-L-GM4	30-Nov		Senior Cert	1	1 yr		
FET Cert: Generic Management NQF 4 (Generic Management I)	CT-P-GM4	30-Nov			1	1 yr		
FET Cert: Generic Management NQF 4 (Generic Management I)	CT-S-GM4	30-Nov			1	1 yr		
H Cert Business Management	MC-D-PHB			NSC Senior Cert	1	1 yr		

CT – CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS: B-BLOEMFONTEIN / D-DURBAN / K-BOKSBURG / L-POLOKWANE / P-PRETORIA / S-STELLENBOSCH • MC – MANCOSA: D-DURBAN • PX – PAX COLLEGE: D-DURBAN •
RG – RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
H Cert Business Management	RB-D-PHB			Senior Cert	1	1 yr		
H Cert Entrepreneurship	RB-D-PHT				1	1 yr		
H Cert Local Government & Development Management	MC-D-PHH			NSC	1	1 yr		
H Cert Management for Estate Agents	RB-D-PEA			Senior Cert	1	1 yr		
H Cert Project Management	MC-D-PM2			NSC	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert				
H Cert Public Management	MC-D-PPG			NSC	1	1 yr		
H Cert Supply Chain Management	MC-D-PC2			Senior Cert	1	1 yr		
IIE Higher Certificate in Business Management	RO-D-IBU			NSC H Cert	1	1 yr		
IIE Higher Certificate in Logistics and Supply Chain Management	RO-D-LSC			Senior Cert	1	1 yr		
				NC(V) 4 H Cert				
N Cert Supply Chain Management NQF 5	BT-D-SC5			NSC	1	1 yr		All learners who complete this programme and are deemed competent for this qualification will receive certification from MICT Seta
				Senior Cert				
				NC(V) 4				
				ABET Level 4 Certificate				
N Cert: Generic Management NQF 5 (Generic Management II)	CT-B-GM5	30-Nov			1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
N Cert: Generic Management NQF 5 (Generic Management II)	CT-D-GM5	30-Nov		NSC	1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
N Cert: Generic Management NQF 5 (Generic Management II)	CT-K-GM5	30-Nov			1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
N Cert: Generic Management NQF 5 (Generic Management II)	CT-L-GM5	30-Nov		Senior Cert	1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
N Cert: Generic Management NQF 5 (Generic Management II)	CT-P-GM5	30-Nov			1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
N Cert: Generic Management NQF 5 (Generic Management II)	CT-S-GM5	30-Nov		FET Cert: Generic Management NQF 4 (Generic Management I)	1	1 yr		Not a first year programme

BT – BEREIA TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • CT – CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS: B-BLOEMFONTEIN / D-DURBAN / K-BOKSBURG / L-POLOKWANE / P-PRETORIA / S-STELLENBOSCH • MC – MANCOSA: D-DURBAN • RB – REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN • RO – ROSEBANK COLLEGE: D-DURBAN

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
N Cert: N4: Business Management NQF 5	CT-P-BMG	30-Nov		Grade 11	1	1 yr		
N Cert: N4: Management Assistant NQF 5	CT-P-MA4	30-Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: N5: Business Management NQF 5	CT-P-BM5	30-Nov		N Cert: N4: Business Management NQF 5	1	1 yr		
N Cert: N5: Management Assistant NQF 5	CT-P-MA5	30-Nov		N Cert: N4: Management Assistant NQF 5	1	1 yr		
N Cert: N6: Management Assistant NQF 5	CT-P-MA6	30-Nov		N Cert: N5: Management Assistant NQF 5	1	1 yr		
N Cert: Project Management NQF 5	CT-B-PM5	30-Nov		NSC	1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
N Cert: Project Management NQF 5	CT-D-PM5	30-Nov			1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
N Cert: Project Management NQF 5	CT-K-PM5	30-Nov		Senior Cert	1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
N Cert: Project Management NQF 5	CT-L-PM5	30-Nov			1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
N Cert: Project Management NQF 5	CT-P-PM5	30-Nov		FET Cert: Project Management NQF4 (Project Management I)	1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
N Cert: Project Management NQF 5	CT-S-PM5	30-Nov			1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
N Cert: Small Business Financial Management NQF 4 (Business Management I)	CT-B-BFM	30-Nov		NSC	1	1 yr		
N Cert: Small Business Financial Management NQF 4 (Business Management I)	CT-D-BFM	30-Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: Small Business Financial Management NQF 4 (Business Management I)	CT-K-BFM	30-Nov		Senior Cert	1	1 yr		
N Cert: Small Business Financial Management NQF 4 (Business Management I)	CT-L-BFM	30-Nov			1	1 yr		

CT – CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS: B-BLOEMFONTEIN / D-DURBAN / K-BOKSBURG / L-POLOKWANE / P-PRETORIA / S-STELLENBOSCH

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
N Cert: Small Business Financial Management NQF 4 (Business Management I)	CT-S-BFM	30-Nov		NSC	1	1 yr		
N Cert: Small Business Financial Management NQF 4 (Business Management I)	CT-P-BFM	30-Nov		Senior Cert	1	1 yr		
N Cert: N6: Business Management NQF 5	CT-P-BM6	30-Nov		N Cert: N5: Business Management NQF 5	1	1 yr		
N Cert: Small Business Financial Management NQF 4 (Entrepreneurship I)	CT-B-FM4	30-Nov		NSC	1	1 yr		
N Cert: Small Business Financial Management NQF 4 (Entrepreneurship I)	CT-D-FM4	30-Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: Small Business Financial Management NQF 4 (Entrepreneurship I)	CT-K-FM4	30-Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: Small Business Financial Management NQF 4 (Entrepreneurship I)	CT-L-FM4	30-Nov		Senior Cert	1	1 yr		
N Cert: Small Business Financial Management NQF 4 (Entrepreneurship I)	CT-P-FM4	30-Nov			1	1 yr		
N Cert: Small Business Financial Management NQF 4 (Entrepreneurship I)	CT-S-FM4	30-Nov			1	1 yr		
Higher Cert: Office Administration NQF 5	CT-B-HOA	30-Nov		NSC	1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
Higher Cert: Office Administration NQF 5	CT-D-HOA	30-Nov			1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
Higher Cert: Office Administration NQF 5	CT-K-HOA	30-Nov		Senior Cert	1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
Higher Cert: Office Administration NQF 5	CT-L-HOA	30-Nov			1	1 yr		Not a first year programme

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Higher Cert: Office Administration NQF 5	CT-P-HOA	30-Nov		NSC	1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
Higher Cert: Office Administration NQF 5	CT-S-HOA	30-Nov		Senior Cert	1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
H Cert Business Principles & Practice	VC-D-PBP	21 Feb		NSC H Cert with Engl 2	1	1.5 yrs		
				Senior Cert with Engl				
H Cert Business Principles & Practice	VC-W-PBP	21 Feb		NC(V) 4 H Cert with 40% in Engl	1	1.5 yrs		
Higher Certificate in Business Management	PE-D-HBM	31 Jan		NSC	1	1 yr		Areas of specialisation: Business Management, Digital Banking, Employee Relations. Obtainment of this qualification (NQF Level 5) can be used to apply for degree study in relevant field
				An NC(V), as certified by Umalusi				
				Relevant Higher Certificate Qualification (NQF 5) with a minimum of 120 credits or Foundation Programme, and a Certificate of Exemption from USAF				
Higher Certificate in Business Management	PE-E-HBM	31 Jan		NSC	1	1 yr		Areas of specialisation: Funeral Management. Obtainment of this qualification (NQF Level 5) can be used to apply for degree study in relevant field
				An NC(V), as certified by Umalusi				
Higher Certificate in Business Management	PE-P-HBM	31 Jan		NSC	1	1 yr		Areas of specialisation: Insurance. Obtainment of this qualification (NQF Level 5) can be used to apply for degree study in relevant field
NATED CERTIFICATE STUDY								
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PBN			NSC	1	2 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6	DC-C-PBN				1	2 yrs		
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6	DC-D-PBN			Senior Cert	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6	DC-P-PBN			N3	1	2 yrs		

CT – CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS: P-PRETORIA / S-STELLENBOSCH • DC – CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / P-PRETORIA • PE – PEARSON INSTITUTION OF HIGHER EDUCATION: D-DURBAN / E-EAST LONDON / P-PRETORIA • VC – THE BUSINESS SCHOOL AT VARSITY COLLEGE: D-DURBAN NORTH / W-WESTVILLE

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED CERTIFICATE STUDY								
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6	SC-D-PBN			NSC Senior Cert	1	1.5 yrs		
N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PPM			NSC	1	2 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months
N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6	DC-C-PPM			Senior Cert	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6	DC-D-PPM				1	2 yrs		
N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6	DC-P-PPM			N3	1	2 yrs		
National Certificate: Business Management (N4, N5, N6)	PX-D-BMC			NSC Senior Cert	1	1.5 yrs		
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PBY			NSC	1	3 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-C-PBY			Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-D-PBY			N3	1	3 yrs		
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-P-PBY				1	3 yrs		
N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PPX			NSC	1	3 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months
N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-C-PPX			Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		
N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-D-PPX			N3	1	3 yrs		
N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-P-PPX				1	3 yrs		

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
SHORTER COURSES								
N Cert Business Studies: Secretarial N3	DC-B-PCR			Grade 11	1	1 yr		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months
N Cert Business Studies: Secretarial N3	DC-C-PCR				1	1 yr		
N Cert Business Studies: Secretarial N3	DC-D-PCR			N2	1	1 yr		
N Cert Business Studies: Secretarial N3	DC-P-PCR				1	1 yr		
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH A N DIP								
Adv Dip Business Management	MC-D-ABM			3 yr N Dip OR Adv Cert OR equivalent NQF 6 qualification. Consult institution	1	1 yr		This programme does not accept current Grade 12's. Refer to CAO Handbook or website
POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES								
P G Dip Business Management	MC-D-PDB			B Deg OR 3 yr N Dip and BTech OR Advanced Diploma. Consult Institution	1	1 yr		This programme does not accept current Grade 12's. Refer to CAO Handbook or website
P G Dip Educational Management	MC-D-DEM			B Deg OR 3 yr N Dip and BTech OR Advanced Diploma. Consult Institution	1	1 yr		
P G Dip Project Management	MC-D-PDP			B Deg OR 3 yr N Dip and BTech OR Advanced Diploma. Consult Institution	1	1 yr		This programme does not accept current Grade 12's. Refer to CAO Handbook or website
P G Dip Family Business Management	MC-D-PGU			B Deg OR 3 yr N Dip and BTech OR Advanced Diploma. Consult Institution	1	1 yr		This programme does not accept current Grade 12's. Refer to CAO Handbook or website
P G Dip Risk Management	MC-D-PGR			B Deg OR 3 yr N Dip and BTech OR Advanced Diploma. Consult Institution	1	1 yr		
Postgraduate Diploma in Management	VC-D-PGM	21-Feb		Graduate students, holding either a degree, diploma or an equivalent NQF level 7 qualification, with an interest in furthering their knowledge in the management field.	1	1.5 yrs		

DC – CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / P-PRETORIA • MC – MANCOSA: D-DURBAN • VC – THE BUSINESS SCHOOL AT VARSITY COLLEGE: D-DURBAN NORTH

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
HONOURS STUDY								
Hons B Coms	RB-D-4BC			B Deg in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr		This programme does not accept current Grade 12's. Refer to CAO Handbook or website for certificate and diploma programmes
Hons B Com Supply Chain Management	MC-D-HSC			Related cognitive B Deg OR 3 yr N Dip and BTech or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr		This programme does not accept current Grade 12's. Refer to CAO Handbook or website
MASTERS STUDY								
M B A (Master of Business Administration)	MC-D-MBA			NQF 8 Honours Degree OR P G Dip. Consult Institution	1	1.5 yrs		This programme does not accept current Grade 12's. Refer to CAO Handbook or website
M B A General (Master of Business Administration)	RB-D-MBA			B Deg OR 3 yr N Dip and 2 yrs work experience and 25 yrs or older. Consult Institution	1	2.5 yrs		This programme does not accept current Grade 12's. Refer to CAO Handbook or website for alternative programmes
M Comm (Master of Commerce)	MC-D-MC1			Related cognitive Hons Deg OR P G Dip. Consult institution	1	1.5 yrs		This programme does not accept current Grade 12's. Refer to CAO Handbook or website
MPA – Master of Public Administration	MC-D-MPA			NQF 8 Honours Degree OR P G Dip. Consult Institution	1	1.5 yrs		This programme does not accept current Grade 12's. Refer to CAO Handbook or website

14. MANUFACTURING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Management Sciences: Operations	DU-D-PD3	30-Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
Dip Management Sciences: Operations (p/t)	DU-D-PDY	30-Sep	20	Senior Cert or equivalent qualification	1	3 yrs		
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 2 fundamental subjects and 3 vocational subjects at 60%				
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
N Cert Metal & Engineering Manufacturing Processes L 4	SC-D-PEP			NSC	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci				
				N3				

15. MEDICINE, MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Dental Therapy	KN-W-BDT	30-Sep	30 36	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Life Sci and Maths 3 Matric Exemption with Biol 'D' HG/'C' SG	1	3 yrs		See NOTE 1 below
B Health Science: Diagnostic Radiography	DU-D-RAD	30-Aug	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and Life Sci 4	1	4 yrs		See NOTE 2 below
B Health Science: Radiography Nuclear Medicine	DU-D-RNM	30-Aug		Senior Cert with Engl and Biol and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	4 yrs		See NOTE 3 below
B Health Science: Radiography Therapy and Oncology	DU-D-RTO	30-Aug		NC(V) 4 with 70% in Engl, Maths, Phys Sci and Life Sci	1	4 yrs		
B Health Sciences Medical Orthotics & Prosthetics	DU-D-HSP	31-Aug		NSC Deg with Engl 3 and Life Sci and Maths and Phys Sci and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4 Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG and Biol and Phys Sci and Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Top applicants will be invited to participate in a placement test and an interview. Selected applicants will also be encouraged to complete at least 8 hours of voluntary service in a Prosthetic and Orthotic environment, for which a voluntary practice report must be submitted
B Health Sciences: Clinical Technology	DU-D-DCT	29-Aug		NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths and Life Sci and Phys Sci 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3 Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'B' SG and Biol and Phys Sci and Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG NC(V) 4 with 70% in Engl and Maths and Life Sci/Biol and Phys Sci	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants will undergo an interview as well as placement testing

- * **NOTE 1:** Preference will be given to 1st, 2nd and 3rd choice applicants. The closing date for this programme is 30 September. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. Students are required to undergo clinical training/placements at training sites outside Durban (some of which may be in rural KZN) as part of their mandatory HPCSA/SAPC/SANC clinical training. Such placements are compulsory, non-negotiable, may be on rotational and/or longitudinal basis and may be extended up to a year or longer. Whilst the University/College of Health Sciences will provide clinical training in collaboration with the KZN Dept of Health, in line with UKZN regulations, students are responsible for the cost of travel, accommodation and the basic costs of living, as applicable to and in the placement site.
- * **NOTE 2:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants will only be considered if they place this programme as choice 1, 2 or 3. Minimum 28 points excluding LO. Ranking criteria apply. Applicants will be subjected to entrance tests and are required to submit a portfolio, the details will be provided by the Department. Shortlisted candidates will be invited to an interview. Applicants must be 18 or older in 2021 and be physically fit. Applications received until 30 August 2020 will be considered.
- * **NOTE 3:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants will only be considered if they place this programme as choice 1. Minimum 28 points excluding LO. Ranking criteria applies. Applicants will be subjected to entrance tests and are required to submit a portfolio, the details will be provided by the Department. Shortlisted candidates will be invited to an interview. Applicants must be 18 or older in 2021 and be physically fit. Applications received until 30 August 2020 will be considered.

15. MEDICINE, MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Health Sciences: Homeopathy	DU-D-HM4	30-Aug		NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 4 and Life Sci or Phys Sci 4 Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG and Biol or Phys Sci 'D' HG NC(V) 4 with 70% in Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and Life Sci/Biol	1	4 yrs		See NOTE 1 below
B Medical Science: Anatomy	KN-W-MBS	30-Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and Life Sci and LO and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		See NOTE 2 below
B Medical Science: Physiology	KN-W-SBF	30-Sep	36	Matric Exemption with Biol and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG	1	3 yrs		
B Medicine & B Surgery	KN-M-MBC	30-Jun		NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and Life Sci 5 and LO 4 Matric Exemption plus completed B Sc/B Med Sc degree or currently registered for a B Sc/B Med Sc degree in a health science related field or general.	1	6 yrs		See NOTE 3 below
B Optometry	KN-W-BOP	30-Sep	33 37	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Life Sci or Phys Sci 4 Matric Exemption with Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG and Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG	1	4 yrs		See NOTE 4 below

- * **NOTE 1:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants are required to submit an assignment. Selected candidates will be invited for a personal interview and entrance tests. All students who successfully complete the B Health Sciences Homeopathy will be eligible for entry into the M Health Sciences Homeopathy. The first preference will be given to students with both Physical Science and Life Science/Biology.
- * **NOTE 2:** The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. Applicants who studied/studying at a tertiary institution must submit a certified copy of an academic record. Contact 031 260 4377 for details. Students are required to undergo clinical training/placements at training sites outside Durban (some of which may be in rural KZN) as part of their mandatory HPCSA/SAPC/SANC clinical training. Such placements are compulsory, non-negotiable, may be on rotational and/or longitudinal basis and may be extended up to a year or longer. Whilst the University/College of Health Sciences will provide clinical training in collaboration with the KZN Dept of Health, in line with UKZN regulations, students are responsible for the cost of travel, accommodation and the basic costs of living, as applicable to and in the placement site.
- * **NOTE 3:** The closing date for this programme is 30 June. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. This is a 6 year degree. Applicants who have completed a degree or who are currently studying must submit a certified copy of an academic transcript. No matric upgrades will be considered. Preference will be given to 1st, 2nd and 3rd choice applicants. Contact 031 260 4377 for details. Students are required to undergo clinical training/placements at training sites outside Durban (some of which may be in rural KZN) as part of their mandatory HPCSA/SAPC/SANC clinical training. Such placements are compulsory, non-negotiable, may be on rotational and/or longitudinal basis and may be extended up to a year or longer. Whilst the University/College of Health Sciences will provide clinical training in collaboration with the KZN Dept of Health, in line with UKZN regulations, students are responsible for the cost of travel, accommodation and the basic costs of living, as applicable to and in the placement site.
- * **NOTE 4:** Preference will be given to 1st, 2nd and 3rd choice applicants. Closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. Students are required to undergo clinical training/placements at training sites outside Durban (some of which may be in rural KZN) as part of their mandatory HPCSA/SAPC/SANC clinical training. Such placements are compulsory, non-negotiable, may be on rotational and/or longitudinal basis and may be extended up to a year or longer. Whilst the University/College of Health Sciences will provide clinical training in collaboration with the KZN Dept of Health, in line with UKZN regulations, students are responsible for the cost of travel, accommodation and the basic costs of living, as applicable to and in the placement site.

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • KN – UKZN: W-WESTVILLE

15. MEDICINE, MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Oral Hygiene	KN-W-BON	30-Sep	30 36	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Life Sci and Maths 3 Matric Exemption with Biol 'D' HG/'C' SG	1	3 yrs		See NOTE 1 below
B Pharmacy	KN-W-BPR	30-Sep	33 38	NSC Deg with Engl and Life Sci and LO and Maths and Phys Sci 4 Matric Exemption with Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG and Biol or Physiol 'E' HG/'D' SG	1	4 yrs		See NOTE 1 below
B Physiotherapy	KN-W-BPH	30-Sep	30 36	NSC Deg with Engl and Life Sci and LO and Maths and Phys Sci 4 Matric Exemption with Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG and Biol or Physiol 'E' HG/'D' SG	1	4 yrs		See NOTE 1 below
B Sc Dietetics	KN-P-BSO	30-Sep	28 34	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4 Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs	P	See NOTE 2 below
Bachelor of Health Sciences in Dental Technology	DU-D-DTE	20-Sep		NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 4 and Phys Sci 4 Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG NC(V) 4 with 70% in Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and four other subjects	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants are required to rank this programme as 1 st or 2 nd choice
Bachelor of Health Sciences in Medical Laboratory Science	DU-D-BLS	29-Aug		NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths and Life Sci and Phys Sci 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3 Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'B' SG and Biol and Phys Sci and Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG NC(V) 4 with 70% in Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and Life Sci/Biol and four other subjects	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants will undergo an interview as well as placement testing
Bachelor of Health Sciences in Medical Laboratory Science	MN-M-BLS	31-Jul	20 20	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Life Sci 4 and Phys Sci 4 Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG and Maths 'D' HG and Biol and Phys Sci 'D' HG	1	4 yrs		See NOTE 3 below

- NOTE 1:** Preference will be given to 1st, 2nd and 3rd choice applicants. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. Students are required to undergo clinical training/placements at training sites outside Durban (some of which may be in rural KZN) as part of their mandatory HPCSA/SAPC/SANC clinical training. Such placements are compulsory, non-negotiable, may be on rotational and/or longitudinal basis and may be extended up to a year or longer. Whilst the University/College of Health Sciences will provide clinical training in collaboration with the KZN Dept of Health, in line with UKZN regulations, students are responsible for the cost of travel, accommodation and the basic costs of living, as applicable to and in the placement site.
- NOTE 2:** The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. Students are required to undergo clinical training/placements at training sites outside Durban (some of which may be in rural KZN) as part of their mandatory HPCSA/SAPC/SANC clinical training. Such placements are compulsory, non-negotiable, may be on rotational and/or longitudinal basis and may be extended up to a year or longer. Whilst the University/College of Health Sciences will provide clinical training in collaboration with the KZN Dept of Health, in line with UKZN regulations, students are responsible for the cost of travel, accommodation and the basic costs of living, as applicable to and in the placement site.
- NOTE 3:** Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 31 July 2020. Even though a candidate may satisfy these minimum admission requirements, acceptance is not automatic as further selection criteria are applied.

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • KN – UKZN: P-PIETERMARITZBURG / W-WESTVILLE • MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI)

15. MEDICINE, MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Health Sciences in Chiropractic	DU-D-CHI	15-Aug		NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Life Sci or Phys Sci 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants must be over 17 years old and physically fit. Selected candidates will be invited to complete an assignment and attend an interview. Successful applicants are required to complete the Master of Health Sciences in Chiropractic to comply with minimum registration requirements of the AHPCSA
				Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and/or Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 70% in Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and Life Sci/Biol				
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Science in Biomedicine	PE-M-BB1	31 Jan	32	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths and Life Sci 4 (the points attained for the best two subjects must be doubled) Relevant Higher Certificate Qualification (NQF 5) with a minimum of 120 credits or Foundation Programme, and a Certificate of Exemption from USAF	1	3 yrs		

16. PARA-MEDICAL

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Audiology	KN-W-BPA	30-Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3 and Life Sci or Phys Sci 3	1	4 yrs		Please see NOTE 1 below
			36	Matric Exemption with two of: Biol, Maths, Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG				
B Occupational Therapy	KN-W-BOT	30-Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3 and Life Sci or Phys Sci 3	1	4 yrs		
			36	Matric Exemption with Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG and Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG				
B Health Sciences: Emergency Medical Care	DU-D-HS4	31-Aug	30	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths 4 and Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants are required to pass the departmental evaluations. Medical fitness, physical fitness and environmental fitness. First preference will be given to applicants with both Phys Sci and Life Sci/Biol
			30	Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG/'B' SG and Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG and Phys Sci or Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Nursing	KN-H-BN1	30-Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths/Maths Lit 3 and Life Sci 4	1	4 yrs		Please see NOTE 2 below
			32	Matric Exemption				
B Nursing Science	ZU-M-BNS	31-Oct	30	NSC Deg with Engl and Life Sci 4	1	4 yrs		
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl and Biol 'E' HG/'D' SG				
B Speech Language Therapy	KN-W-BPB	30-Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3 and Life Sci or Phys Sci 3	1	4 yrs		Please see NOTE 1 below
			36	Matric Exemption with two of: Biol, Maths, Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG				

- * **NOTE 1:** Preference will be given to 1st, 2nd and 3rd choice applicants. The closing date for this programme is 30 September. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. Students are required to undergo clinical training/placements at training sites outside Durban (some of which may be in rural KZN) as part of their mandatory HPCSA/SAPC/SANC clinical training. Such placements are compulsory, non-negotiable, may be on rotational and/or longitudinal basis and may be extended up to a year or longer. Whilst the University/College of Health Sciences will provide clinical training in collaboration with the KZN Dept of Health, in line with UKZN regulations, students are responsible for the cost of travel, accommodation and the basic costs of living, as applicable to and in the placement site.
- * **NOTE 2:** Preference will be given to 1st choice applicants. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sept. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. Students are required to undergo clinical training/placements at training sites outside Durban (some of which may be in rural KZN) as part of their mandatory HPCSA/SAPC/SANC clinical training. Such placements are compulsory, non-negotiable, may be on rotational and/or longitudinal basis and may be extended up to a year or longer. Whilst the University/College of Health Sciences will provide clinical training in collaboration with the KZN Dept of Health, in line with UKZN regulations, students are responsible for the cost of travel, accommodation and the basic costs of living, as applicable to and in the placement site.

16. PARA-MEDICAL

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Somatology	DU-D-ST3	22-Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 3 and Life Sci 4 and Maths 3/ Maths Lit 5 and any 2 additional 20 credit subjects only one of which may be a language 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. The closing date for this programme is 22 September. Applicants will be required to answer a questionnaire, submit a medical report and write an English assessment test
				Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG and Biol 'E' HG/'C' SG, Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and any 2 subjects 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) level 4 with English at 60%, Life Sciences at 70%, Maths 60%/Maths Lit 80% and any 2 subjects at 60%				
SHORTER COURSES								
H Cert Dental Assisting	DU-D-HDA	30-Sep		NSC H Cert with Engl HL/FAL 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 and Life Sci or Phys Sci 3 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	1 yr		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants are required to attend an interview
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Biol or Phys Sci and two additional subjects 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) level 4 with English at 60%, Maths 60%/Maths Lit 80%, Phys Sci or Life Sci at 60% and any 2 subjects at 60%				

17. PERFORMING ARTS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B A in Drama and Performance Arts	ZU-M-BDP	31-Oct	26	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Isizulu 5 and Dramatic Arts 4	1	3 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st - 3rd choice
			26	Matric Exemption				
B A Music	KN-H-BAM	30-Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs		For practical (instrumental/ vocal) course contact Music Programme on 031 260 2380/3133 to arrange an audition
B A Music & Drama Performance	KN-H-BAP	30-Sep	32	Matric Exemption and audition	1	3 yrs		Contact Music Programme on 031 260 2380/3133 to arrange an audition
B Music	KN-H-BM1	30-Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5 and audition	1	4 yrs		Phone Music Programme on 031 260 2380/3133 to arrange an audition, theory & aural tests
			32	Matric Exemption and audition				
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Jazz & Popular Music	KN-H-DMJ	30-Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and LO 4 and Three subjects 3 and audition	1	3 yrs		Please contact the Music Programme on 031 260 2380/3133 to arrange an audition and entrance test
Dip Music Performance: Classical or African Music & Dance or Opera or Choral Studies	KN-H-DMP	30-Sep		Senior Cert and audition	1	3 yrs		
Diploma in Drama	DU-D-DR3	30-Sep	24	NSC Dip with Engl 4 and Another Lang 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. Applicants are required to pass an audition
			24	Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and another lang 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 50% in another recognised language				

17. PERFORMING ARTS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED CERTIFICATE STUDY								
N Cert Popular Music Composition N4, N5, N6	MLD-CMC	30-Sep		NSC	1	1 yr		
N Cert Popular Music Performance N4, N5, N6	MLD-CMP	30-Sep		Senior Cert	1	1 yr		
				Relevant Nated N3 Qualification				

18. PUBLIC RELATIONS AND MARKETING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Management Sciences: Marketing	DU-D-MK3	30-Sep	24	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Preference will be given to applicants with 24 points or more (excl LO). Department reserves the right to apply a ranking system to select students
			24	Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 2 fundamental subjects and 3 vocational subjects at 60%				
Dip Management Sciences: Public Relations & Communication Management	DU-D-MP3	30-Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
Dip Management Sciences: Public Relations & Communication Management	DU-P-MP3	30-Sep	20	Senior Cert with Engl 1st lang 'E' HG/ 'C' SG or Engl 2nd Lang 'D' HG/'B' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG	1	3 yrs		This programme will only consider applicants who rank this programme as choice 1, 2 or 3. If the number of applications exceeds the number of places available, the department reserves the right to apply a ranking system to select students. Selection processes may be applicable
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in three fundamental subjects (incl Engl) and 60% in three compulsory vocational subjects				
Diploma in Marketing	MN-M-DMM	30-Sep	20	NSC Dip with Engl HL 4/FAL 5 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 or Acc 3 and any four subjects level 3	1	3 yrs		Contact 031 8199299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 30 September. Students who have obtained level 2 or below in LO and other subjects will not be considered for selection
			20	Senior Cert with 20 points and Engl 'C' HG/'B' SG and Maths or Acc 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				N4 with minimum 50% Pass in four relevant subjects including business subjects and Grade 12				
				NC(V) 4 with Engl HL/FAL 5 and Maths 3/ Maths Lit 4 and four Compulsory Subjects 3				
N Dip Public Relations Management	ZU-R-PR3	31-Oct	24	NSC Dip with Engl and LO 4 and Four 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction) 3	1	3 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st - 3rd choice
			24	Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG				
				NC(V) 4				
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
H Cert Marketing	ZU-R-MK2	31-Oct	22	NSC Dip with Engl 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert				

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI) • ZU – UNIZULU: R-RICHARDS BAY

18. PUBLIC RELATIONS AND MARKETING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Marketing	DU-D-HCM	30-Sep	20	NSC H Cert with Engl 3	1	1 yr		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
			20	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl				
Higher Certificate in Public Relations and Communication	DU-D-HPR	30-Sep	22	NSC H Cert with Engl HL 3/FAL 4	1	1 yr		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
Higher Certificate in Public Relations and Communication	DU-P-HPR	30-Sep	20	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG	1	1 yr		
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl				
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP								
Adv Diploma in Marketing	MN-M-AMK	30-Sep		National Diploma or an equivalent qualification with 60% overall pass Including Major or Recognition of Prior Learning. Consult Institution	1	1 yr		Programme offered full time for 1 year or part time for 2 years. The major subject done at 3rd year level must have been obtained at 60% or above with a combined overall of 60% or above. If the entry requirements are not satisfied, the applicant must have had work experience of two years or more in a marketing or related field. Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 30 Sep
Advanced Diploma in Public Management	MN-M-APM	30-Sep		National Diploma in Public Management or equivalent with 60% overall pass	1	1 yr		Contact 031 8199299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 30 Sep
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Com Marketing Management	MC-D-BCK			NSC Deg or equivalent NQF 4 qualification	1	3 yrs		
B Com Retail Management	MC-D-BCW			Matric Exemption	1	3 yrs		
Bachelor of Arts in Creative Brand Communication	AA-B-BRC			NSC	1	3 yrs		Offered Full-Time and Part-Time
Bachelor of Arts in Marketing Communication	AA-B-BRK			Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		Offered Full-Time and Part-Time

AA – AAA SCHOOL OF ADVERTISING; B-BRYANSTON • DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / P-RIVERSIDE • MC – MANCOSA; D-DURBAN • MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI)

18. PUBLIC RELATIONS AND MARKETING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Commerce in Marketing Management	PE-M-MMB	31-Jan	25	NSC Deg NC(V) 4 Deg with level 4 or 50% in Engl and LO and Maths/ Maths Lit and 70% in four vocational subjects chosen from the NCV (NQF 4) subjects. The NCV (NQF 4) subjects must be related to the degree for which you are enrolling Relevant Higher Certificate Qualification (NQF 5) with a minimum of 120 credits or Foundation Programme, and a Certificate of Exemption from USAF	1	3 yrs		
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Marketing Management	IC-D-PMN			NSC H Cert	1	3 yrs		
Dip Public Relations	IC-D-PPT			Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		
Diploma in Marketing Communication	AA-B-DMC			NSC Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		Offered full-time and part-time
Diploma in Public Relations	BC-D-DPR			NSC Senior Cert Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent	1	3 yrs		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Diploma in Public Relations
IIE Diploma in Commerce in Marketing Management	RO-D-ICO			NSC Dip Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		
IIE Diploma in Public Relations	RO-D-IPR			NC(V) 4 Dip	1	3 yrs		
NATED DIPLOMA STUDY								
N N Dip Marketing Management	BT-D-PMK			NSC Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		The minimum duration for Theoretical Studies is 2 years and 18 months work integrated learning (WIL) to satisfy the requirements of the National N Diploma
N N Dip Marketing Management	BT-D-PMK			NC(V) 4 ABET Level 4 Certificate	3	3 yrs		
N N Dip Marketing Management N4, N5, N6	RG-D-NMM			NSC Senior Cert	1	2 yrs		This is a full-time programme
National N Diploma Public Relations (N4, N5, N6)	RG-D-NDI			N3	1	2 yrs		This is a full-time programme
National N Diploma: Marketing Management	PX-D-MKD			NSC	1	3 yrs		
National N Diploma: Public Relations	PX-D-PUD			Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		

AA – AAA SCHOOL OF ADVERTISING; B-BRYANSTON • BC – BERE A COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY; D-DURBAN • BT – BERE A TECHNICAL COLLEGE; D-DURBAN • IC – ICESA EDUCATION; D-DURBAN • PE – PEARSON INSTITUTION OF HIGHER EDUCATION; M-MIDRAND • PX – PAX COLLEGE; D-DURBAN • RG – RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY; D-DURBAN • RO – ROSEBANK COLLEGE; D-DURBAN

18. PUBLIC RELATIONS AND MARKETING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED CERTIFICATE STUDY								
N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PMX			NSC	1	3 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months
N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-C-PMX				1	3 yrs		
N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-D-PMX			Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		
N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-P-PMX			N3	1	3 yrs		
N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PRT			NSC	1	2 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months
N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6	DC-C-PRT			Senior Cert	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6	DC-D-PRT			N3	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6	DC-P-PRT				1	2 yrs		
N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6	SC-D-PRT			NSC	1	1.5 yrs		
N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6	SC-P-PRT					1	1.5 yrs	
N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PRY			NSC	1	3 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months
N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-C-PRY			Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		
N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-D-PRY			N3	1	3 yrs		
N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-P-PRY					1	3 yrs	
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
N Cert: N4: Marketing Management NQF 5	CT-P-MM4	30-Nov		Grade 11	1	1 yr		

CT – CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS: P-PRETORIA • DC – CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / P-PRETORIA • SC – SPRINGFIELD FET COLLEGE: D-DURBAN / P-PINETOWN

18. PUBLIC RELATIONS AND MARKETING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
N Cert: N5: Marketing Management NQF 5	CT-P-MM5	30-Nov		N Cert: N4: Marketing Management NQF 5	1	1 yr		
N Cert: N6: Marketing Management NQF 5	CT-P-MM6	30-Nov		N Cert: N5: Marketing Management NQF 5	1	1 yr		
H Cert in Marketing Communication	AA-B-CMT			NSC	1	1 yr		Offered Full-Time and Part-Time
H Cert Marketing	MC-D-MK2			Senior Cert	1	1 yr		
H Cert Marketing Management	RB-D-PKM			NSC Senior Cert RPL. Consult institution	1	1 yr		
NATED CERTIFICATE STUDY								
N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PMM			NSC	1	2 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months
N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6	DC-C-PMM			Senior Cert	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6	DC-D-PMM			N3	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6	DC-P-PMM				1	2 yrs		
N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6	SC-D-PMM			NSC	1	1.5 yrs		
N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6	SC-P-PMM				1	1.5 yrs		
National Certificate: Marketing Management (N4, N5, N6)	PX-D-MKC			Senior Cert	1	1.5 yrs		
National Certificate: Public Relations (N4, N5, N6)	PX-D-PUC				1	1.5 yrs		
NC(V) STUDY								
NC(V) Marketing L 2	SC-D-PMT			Grade 9 Senior Cert	1	1 yr		
HONOURS STUDY								
Hons B Com Marketing Management	MC-D-P4M			Related cognitive B Deg OR 3 yr N Dip and BTech or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr		This programme does not accept current Grade 12's. Refer to CAO Handbook or website

AA – AAA SCHOOL OF ADVERTISING: B-BRYANSTON • CT – CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS: P-PRETORIA • DC – CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / P-PRETORIA • MC – MANCOSA: D-DURBAN • PX – PAX COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • SC – SPRINGFIELD FET COLLEGE: D-DURBAN / P-PINETOWN • RB – REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN

19. SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Sc Applied Chemistry	KN-W-BSR	30-Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
			34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Applied Mathematics with Computer Sciences as Major 2	ZU-M-AMC	31-Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
B Sc Applied Mathematics with Hydrology as Major 2	ZU-M-AMH	31-Oct	30	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'C' HG/'B' SG and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs		
B Sc Applied Mathematics with Mathematics as Major 2	ZU-M-AMM	31-Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
B Sc Applied Mathematics with Physics as Major 2	ZU-M-APH	31-Oct	30	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'C' HG/'B' SG and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs		
B Sc Applied Mathematics with Statistics as Major 2	ZU-M-AMS	31-Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'C' HG/'B' SG and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Augmented: Life Science	ZU-M-ALS	31-Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 3 and Maths and Phys Sci 3 and Life Sci OR Agric Sci 3	1	4 yrs		
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG				
B Sc Augmented: Physical Science	ZU-M-APS	31-Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 3 and Maths and Phys Sci 3	1	4 yrs		
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG				
B Sc Biochemistry with Botany as Major 2	ZU-M-BBM	31-Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths 4 and Phys Sci 3 and Life Sci or Agric Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Biochemistry with Chemistry as Major 2	ZU-M-BC3	31-Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci 4 and Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sci and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG				

KN – UKZN: W-WESTVILLE • ZU – UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA

19. SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Sc Biochemistry with Human Movement Science as Major 2	ZU-M-BH3	31-Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and Life Sci or Agric Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Phys Sci and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Biochemistry with Microbiology as Major 2	ZU-M-BIM	31-Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths 4 and Phys Sci 3 and Life Sci or Agric Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
B Sc Biochemistry with Zoology as Major 2	ZU-M-BZ3	31-Oct	30	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs		
B Sc Biological Sciences	KN-P-BSN	30-Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs	P	
B Sc Biological Sciences	KN-W-BSN	30-Sep	34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs	P	
B Sc Botany with Geography as Major 2	ZU-M-BOG	31-Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths 4 and Phys Sci 3 and Geog 4 and Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Biol and Geog 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Botany with Hydrology as Major 2	ZU-M-BOH	31-Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Phys Sci and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Botany with Microbiology as Major 2	ZU-M-BOM	31-Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths 4 and Phys Sci 3 and Life Sci or Agric Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
B Sc Botany with Zoology as Major 2	ZU-M-BOZ	31-Oct	30	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs		
B Sc Chemistry & Chemical Technology	KN-P-SIK	30-Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs	P	
			34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Chemistry with Computer Science as Major 2	ZU-M-CHC	31-Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG				

KN – UKZN: P-PIETERMARITZBURG / W-WESTVILLE • ZU – UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA

19. SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Sc Chemistry with Hydrology as Major 2	ZU-M-CHH	31-Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
B Sc Chemistry with Mathematics as Major 2	ZU-M-CHM	31-Oct	30	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs		
B Sc Chemistry with Physics as Major 2	ZU-M-CHP	31-Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Chemistry with Zoology as Major 2	ZU-M-CZM	31-Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci 4 and Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Computer Science with Hydrology as Major 2	ZU-M-CSH	31-Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
B Sc Computer Science with Mathematics as Major 2	ZU-M-CSC	31-Oct			1	3 yrs		
B Sc Computer Science with Physics as Major 2	ZU-M-CPH	31-Oct	30	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs		
B Sc Computer Science with Statistics as Major 2	ZU-M-COS	31-Oct			1	3 yrs		
B Sc Geography with Hydrology as Major 2	ZU-M-GEH	31-Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and Geog 4	1	3 yrs		
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Phys Sci and Geog 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Geography with Physics as Major 2	ZU-M-GEP	31-Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci and Geog 4	1	3 yrs		
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sci and Geog 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs		
B Sc Geography with Zoology as Major 2	ZU-M-GEZ	31-Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths 4 and Phys Sci 3 and Geog 4 and Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Biol and Geog 'D' HG/'B' SG				

19. SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Sc Geological Sciences	KN-W-BSG	30-Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs	P	
			34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Human Movement Science with Physics as Major 2	ZU-M-HMP	31-Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci 4 and Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sci and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Human Movement Science with Zoology as Major 2	ZU-M-HMZ	31-Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
B Sc Hydrology with Microbiology as Major 2	ZU-M-HYM	31-Oct	30	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Phys Sci and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs		
B Sc Hydrology with Physics as Major 2	ZU-M-HYP	31-Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
B Sc Hydrology with Statistics as Major 2	ZU-M-HYS	31-Oct	30	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs		
B Sc Hydrology with Zoology as Major 2	ZU-M-HYZ	31-Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Phys Sci and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Industrial & Applied Biotechnology	KN-P-SII	30-Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs	P	
			34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Marine Biology	KN-W-BSM	30-Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths 5 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
			34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Mathematics with Physics as Major 2	ZU-M-MPM	31-Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
B Sc Mathematics with Statistics as Major 2	ZU-M-MAS	31-Oct	30	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs		

19. SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Sc Microbiology with Human Movement Science as Major 2	ZU-M-MIH	31-Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Phys Sci and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Microbiology with Zoology as Major 2	ZU-M-MIZ	31-Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths 4 and Phys Sci 3 and Life Sci or Agric Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Stream LES	KN-P-BS2	30-Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs	P	LES - Life Earth Sciences Stream. Majors in Biochemistry, Biology, Genetics and Microbiology
B Sc Stream LES	KN-W-BS2	30-Sep	34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs	P	
B Sc Stream M	KN-P-BS3	30-Sep	30	NSC Deg with Maths 5 and Engl and LO 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs	P	M - Mathematics Stream. Majors is Maths, Phys Sci, Comp Sci and Stats
B Sc Stream M	KN-W-BS3	30-Sep	34	Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG/'A' SG and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs	P	
B Sc4 Augmented	KN-P-BS4	30-Sep	26	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 3	1	4 yrs		Students must be from schools with quintiles 1-2. Students who have attended the university or any other tertiary institution, whether in a degree or access programme of any kind for a complete semester, will not be admitted to this programme
B Sc4 Augmented	KN-W-BS4	30-Sep			1	4 yrs		
B Sc4 Foundation	ZU-M-BS6	31-Oct	26	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 3 and Maths 3 and Phys Sci 2 and Agric Sci OR Life Sci 2	1	4 yrs		
			30	Matric Exemption with Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG and Engl 'E' HG and Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG				
Bachelor of Applied Science in Biotechnology	DU-D-BBT	30-Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Life Sci 4 and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG				
Bachelor of Applied Science in Food Science and Technology	DU-D-BFS	30-Sep		NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and Maths and 60% in Phys Sci and Life Sci/Biol	1	3 yrs		
Bachelor of Applied Science in Textile Science	DU-D-ATT	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Maths and Phys Sci 4 and Engl 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
				Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 60% in Maths and Phys Sci				

DU – DURBAN UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY; D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • KN – UNIVERSITY OF KWAZULU-NATAL; P-PIETERMARITZBURG / W-WESTVILLE • ZU – UNIVERSITY OF ZULULAND; M-KWA-DLANGEZWA

19. SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Analytical Chemistry	DU-D-CH3	30-Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths 4 and Phys Sci 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Initial shortlisting for selection is based on the applicant's academic performance in Grade 12. (Grade 12 June or Trials marks will be used for current matriculants). Selection will be based on the ranking of applicants who meet the minimum requirements
				Senior Cert with Maths and Engl 'D' HG/'B' SG and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 60% in Maths and 50% in Engl and Phys Sci				
Diploma in Analytical Chemistry	MN-M-DAN	30-Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs	A	Contact 031 8199299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep
Diploma in Analytical Chemistry	MN-M-DAN	31-May		Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG	3	3 yrs	A	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 31 May
SHORTER COURSES								
Access Course Analytical Chemistry	MN-M-ANA	30-Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 3	1	6 mths		Contact 031 8199299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' SG and Phys Sci 'E' HG				
Access Course Analytical Chemistry	MN-M-ANA	31-May		N3 with Maths and Phy Sci and Grade 12 Engl and another lang	3	6 mths		Contact 031 8199299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 31 May
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Science in Biotechnology Management	PE-M-BSC	31 Jan	32	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths and Life Sci 4 (the points attained for the best two subjects must be doubled)	1	3 yrs		
				Relevant Higher Certificate Qualification (NQF 5) with a minimum of 120 credits or Foundation Programme, and a Certificate of Exemption from USAF				

20. SERVICES TO THE COMMUNITY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B A Development Studies	ZU-M-ABS	31-Oct	26	NSC Deg with Engl 4	1	3 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st - 3rd choice
			26	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG				
B A Information Science	ZU-M-ARK	31-Oct	26	NSC Deg with Engl 4	1	3 yrs		
			26	Matric Exemption				
B Child & Youth Care	DU-D-CYC	30-Aug		NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants are required to complete an entrance assessment and participate in an interview. The applicant will be required to present evidence of a minimum 20 hours of volunteer work with children, youth, families or communities eg. Reference letter, Certificate of Participation, etc. The closing date for this programme is 30 August 2020. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered
				Matric Exemption with Engl 1st lang 'D' HG/'B' SG OR 2nd lang 'B' HG/'A' SG				
B Health Science: Environmental Health	DU-D-EVH	30-Aug		NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Life Sci and Phys Sci 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Students are required to present themselves for an interview and to write an assessment test
				A Senior Certificate or equivalent qualification with passes in the following subjects: English and Maths and Biology and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with English and Maths and Physical Science and Life Science and 4 other subjects only one of which may be a language at 70%				
B Library & Information Science	ZU-M-BLI	31-Oct	26	NSC Deg with Engl 4	1	4 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st - 3rd choice
			26	Matric Exemption				
B Social Work	KN-H-BSX	30-Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	4 yrs		
			30	Matric Exemption				

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • KN – UKZN: H-HOWARD COLLEGE (DURBAN) • ZU – UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA

20. SERVICES TO THE COMMUNITY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Sports Science	KN-W-BRT	30-Sep	30 32	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths/Maths Lit 3 Matric Exemption	1	3 yrs		See NOTE 1 below
BTheology	KN-P-BTH	30-Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5 Matric Exemption	1	3 yrs		
Bachelor of Science in Environmental Health	MN-M-BE4	30-Sep		NSC Deg with Engl and Life Sci and Maths and Phys Sci 4 Senior Cert with Engl and Biol and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/C' SG Recognition of Prior Learning will be accommodated especially for older candidates who could be employed/ have exposure to field of Environmental Health	1	4 yrs		All students enrolled in this qualification will be required to register with Health Professions Council of South Africa. Recommended subjects: Geography and Agricultural Science 4. Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Library and Information Studies	DU-D-LS3	30-Sep		NSC Dip with Eng HL 3/ FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and four 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3 Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/D' SG and four best subjects NC(V) 4 with Level 4 or 50% in three fundamental subjects including English and Level 5 or 60% in vocational subjects	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants are required to write a selection test and attend an interview
N Dip Sport Exercise Technology	ZU-R-DFI	31-Oct	26 26	NSC Dip with Engl HL 4/FAL 3 and three subjects from the designated list 3 Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		

* **NOTE 1:** The closing date for this programme is 30 September. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. Students are required to undergo clinical training/placements at training sites outside Durban (some of which may be in rural KZN) as part of their mandatory HPCSA/SAPC/SANC clinical training. Such placements are compulsory, non-negotiable, may be on rotational and/or longitudinal basis and may be extended up to a year or longer. Whilst the University/College of Health Sciences will provide clinical training in collaboration with the KZN Dept of Health, in line with UKZN regulations, students are responsible for the cost of travel, accommodation and the basic costs of living, as applicable to and in the placement site.

20. SERVICES TO THE COMMUNITY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
H Cert Healthcare Services Management	RB-D-PHS			NSC	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert				
				RPL. Consult institution				

21. SOCIAL SCIENCES AND LEGAL SERVICES

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B A International Studies	KN-P-ABI	30-Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5 Matric Exemption	1	3 yrs		
B A Philosophy, Politics & Law	KN-H-ABP	30-Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs		
B A Philosophy, Politics & Law	KN-P-ABP	30-Sep	32	Matric Exemption	1	3 yrs		
Bachelor of Social Sciences in Political and International Studies	ZU-M-PIS	31-Oct	26	NSC Deg with Engl 4	1	3 yrs		
			26	Matric Exemption				
B A Sociology	ZU-M-ARD	31-Oct	26	NSC Deg with Engl 4	1	3 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st - 3rd choice
			26	Matric Exemption				
B Laws	KN-H-BL1	30-Sep	32	NSC Deg with Engl HL 5/FAL 6 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 and LO 4	1	4 yrs		
B Laws	KN-P-BL1	30-Sep	36	Matric Exemption with Engl 1st lang 'D' HG or 2nd lang 'B' HG	1	4 yrs		
B Laws	ZU-M-BL1	31-Oct	30	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4	1	4 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st - 3rd choice
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				N3/N4 or N5/N6 with two additional languages Engl 4 and Maths 3/ Maths Lit 4 or Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
B Laws (p/t)	KN-H-BLZ	30-Sep	32	NSC Deg with Engl HL 5/FAL 6 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 and LO 4	1	6 yrs		
B Laws (p/t)	KN-P-BLZ	30-Sep	36	Matric Exemption with Engl 1st lang 'D' HG or 2nd lang 'B' HG	1	6 yrs		
B Soc Sc (General Studies)	KN-H-SO2	30-Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs	R	
B Soc Sc (General Studies)	KN-P-SO2	30-Sep		Matric Exemption	1	3 yrs	R	

KN – UKZN: H-HOWARD COLLEGE (DURBAN) / P-PIETERMARITZBURG • ZU – UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA

21. SOCIAL SCIENCES AND LEGAL SERVICES

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Soc Sc Extended Curriculum (4 yrs)	KN-H-SO4	30-Sep	20	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4	1	4 yrs		Students must be from schools with quintiles 1-3. Students who have attended the university or any other tertiary institution whether in a degree or access programme of any kind for a complete semester, will not be admitted to this programme.
B Soc Sc Extended Curriculum (4 yrs)	KN-P-SO4	30-Sep	24	Matric Exemption	1	4 yrs		
B Soc Sc Government, Business & Ethics	KN-P-SOG	30-Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs		
				Matric Exemption				
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Legal Aspects of Business	DU-D-LAB	30-Sep	20	NSC H Cert with Engl 3	1	1 yr		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
			20	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl				
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Commerce in Law	PE-D-BIL	31 Jan	25	NSC Deg NC(V) 4 Deg with level 4 or 50% in Engl and LO and Maths/ Maths Lit and 70% in four vocational subjects chosen from the NCV (NQF 4) subjects.The NCV (NQF 4) subjects must be related to the degree for which you are enrolling Relevant Higher Certificate Qualification (NQF 5) with a minimum of 120 credits or Foundation Programme, and a Certificate of Exemption from USAF	1	3 yrs		
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Local Government	RG-D-DLG			NSC Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		This is a distance learning programme

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • KN – UKZN: H-HOWARD COLLEGE (DURBAN) / P-PIETERMARITZBURG • PE – PEARSON INSTITUTION OF HIGHER EDUCATION: D-DURBAN •
RG – RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN

21. SOCIAL SCIENCES AND LEGAL SERVICES

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
H Cert Local Government	RG-D-PLG			NSC Senior Cert	1	1 yr		This is a distance learning programme
HONOURS STUDY								
B A Psychology Honours	VC-D-BP5	21-Feb		An appropriate Bachelor's Degree; OR An appropriate Advanced Diploma, provided that a 360 credit Diploma OR appropriate equivalent has been completed. Candidates are normally required to have a minimum final year average of 60% in their third year modules (NQFL7) for the aforementioned prerequisite qualification. Those with a final year average of 58 or 59% may be considered but will be conditionally admitted. An appropriate degree would be a Bachelor of Arts (BA), Bachelor of Commerce (BCom) or Bachelor of Social Science (BSocSc) or equivalent qualification(s), with one of the psychology disciplines to NQF level 7. Candidates must have completed a foundation research module at the undergraduate level, preferably at NQF level 7. Those who have not completed a foundation research module at undergraduate level will be required to do The IIE Introduction to Research SLP and to demonstrate an understanding of basic research before they can commence their research report	1	1 yr		
B A Psychology Honours	VC-W-BP5	21-Feb			1	1 yr		

22. TECHNOLOGY AND PROCESSING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Clothing Management	DU-D-CLM	30-Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 3 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants are required to write a selection test
				Senior Cert with Engl and three other subjects (not more than one lang) 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl				
Diploma in Pulp and Paper Technology	DU-D-DPP	30-Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 3 and Phys Sci 4 and Maths 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. This programme might move to the PMB campus during the course of studies
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 60% in Maths and Phys Sci				
Diploma in Textile Technology	DU-D-TT3	30-Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 3 and Phys Sci 4 OR Maths 4 and Phys Sci 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants will be required to write the DUT SATAP English Literacy test and SATAP Maths & Science assessment with no special consideration (Mature age applicants, industry experience and letter from employer may be conditionally accepted). Notwithstanding the minimum NSC points above, The sum of an applicant's achievement rating for Maths + Physical Science must be greater than or equal to 7 to be eligible for the 3 year Diploma in Textile Technology. Either Maths or Physical Science should be at 'D' SG or 'E' HG to be eligible for the Diploma in Textile Technology
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 60 % in Maths and Phys Sci				

23. TOURISM/HOSPITALITY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B A Cultural & Heritage Tourism	KN-H-ABT	30-Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5 Matric Exemption	1	3 yrs		
B Consumer Science: Hospitality & Tourism	ZU-M-BPT	31-Oct	28 26	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG	1	3 yrs		
B Tourism: Tourism Studies	ZU-M-BTT	31-Oct	26 26	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Tourism or Geog 4 Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Geog or Tourism 'E' HG/'D' SG	1	3 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st - 3rd choice
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Hospitality Management	ZU-R-DHM	31-Oct	26 26	NSC Dip with Engl 4 and four 20 credit subjects (excl lang) 3 Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG	1	3 yrs		
Diploma in Consumer Sciences in Food and Nutrition	DU-D-DFN	30-Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and One of Accounting or Bus Stud or Consumer Stud or Phys Sci or Life Sci 3 and Three 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction) 3 Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sci and Biol 'E' HG/'C' SG NC(V) 4 with 50 % in Engl HL/FAL and 50 % in Maths or 60% in Maths Lit and Any 3 of: Food Preparation, Hospitality Services, Hospitality Generics, Marketing, Management, Hospitality, Finance, Economics & Finance and Physical Science 60%	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants are required to write a selection test
Diploma in Hospitality Management	DU-D-HPM	30-Sep	23 23	NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 2/Maths Lit 3 or Acc 3 Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths or Acc 'F' HG/'E' SG NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and Maths/Maths Lit or 60% in Acc	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university

23. TOURISM/HOSPITALITY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Catering Management	DU-D-CKM	30 Sep	25 23	NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 2/Maths Lit 3 or Acc 3 Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths or Acc 'F' HG/'E' SG NC(V) level 4 with 50% in Engl and Math/Maths Lit and 60% in Acc	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
Diploma in Tourism Management	DU-D-DTM	30-Sep	26 23	NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 2/Maths Lit 3 or Acc 3 Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths or Acc 'F' HG/'E' SG	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
Diploma in Tourism Management	DU-P-DTM	30 Sep		Nated (N4, N5) qualification in Tourism and Hospitality field NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and Maths/Maths Lit or 60% in Acc	1	3 yrs		
Diploma in Tourism Management	ZU-R-TM1	31-Oct	24 24	NSC Dip Senior Cert NC(V)4	1	3 yrs		
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Ecotourism Management	DU-P-ECM	30-Sep	22 20	NSC H Cert with Engl HL/FAL 3 and Life Sci 3 and Geog 3 Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Biol 'and Geog 'E' HG/'D' SG NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and Life Sci/Biol and Geog	1	1 yr		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
Higher Certificate in Hospitality and Leisure Studies	DU-D-CHL	30-Sep	20 20	NSC H Cert with Engl 3 Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl	1	1 yr		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
Higher Certificate in Tourism Management	DU-D-CTM	30-Sep	20 20	NSC H Cert with Engl 3 Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG Nated N4, N5 in Tourism NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl	1	1 yr		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
Higher Certificate in Culinary Skills	DU-D-CCS	30 Sep	20 20	NSC H Cert with Engl 3 Senior Cert with English 'E' HG/'D' SG NC(V) level 4 with 50% in Engl	1	1 yr		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / P-RIVERSIDE (PIETERMARITZBURG) • ZU – UNIZULU: R-RICHARDS BAY

23. TOURISM/HOSPITALITY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Commerce in Tourism Management	PE-V-MTC	31-Jan	25	NSC Deg NC(V) 4 Deg with level 4 or 50% in Engl and LO and Maths/ Maths Lit and 70% in four vocational subjects chosen from the NCV (NQF 4) subjects. The NCV (NQF 4) subjects must be related to the degree for which you are enrolling Relevant Higher Certificate Qualification (NQF 5) with a minimum of 120 credits or Foundation Programme, and a Certificate of Exemption from USAF	1	3 yrs		
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Travel & Tourism	IC-D-PTO			NSC H Cert Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		
NATED DIPLOMA STUDY								
N N Dip Hospitality and Catering	BT-D-NHC			NSC Senior Cert N3 (Food Services) NC(V) 4 ABET Level 4 Certificate	1	3 yrs		The minimum duration for theoretical studies is 2 years and 18 months work integrated learning (WIL) to satisfy the requirements of the National N Diploma in Hospitality and Catering
N N Dip Travel and Tourism	BT-D-NTR			NSC Senior Cert NC(V) 4 ABET Level 4 Certificate	1	3 yrs		The minimum duration for theoretical studies is 2 years and 18 months work integrated learning (WIL) to satisfy the requirements of the National N Diploma Travel and Tourism
National N Diploma: Hospitality and Catering Service	PX-D-HCD			NSC Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		
National N Diploma: Hospitality and Catering Services (N4, N5 & N6)	RG-D-NDC			NSC Senior Cert	1	2 yrs		This is a full-time programme
National N Diploma: Tourism (N4, N5 & N6)	RG-D-NDT			N3	1	2 yrs		This is a full-time programme
National N Diploma: Tourism	PX-D-TOD			NSC Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		

BT – BEREIA TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • IC – ICESA: D-DURBAN • PE – PEARSON INSTITUTION OF HIGHER EDUCATION: V-DURBANVILLE • PX – PAX COLLEGE: D-DURBAN •
RG – RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN

23. TOURISM/HOSPITALITY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Hospitality and Catering	BC-D-HHC			NSC H Cert	1	1 yr		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Higher Certificate in Hospitality and Catering
				Senior Cert				
Higher Certificate in Travel and Tourism	BC-D-HTT			NC(V) 4	1	1 yr		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Higher Certificate in Travel and Tourism
				Any NQF Level 4 qualification - access to higher certificate				
H Cert Events Management	MC-D-PET			NSC	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert				
IIE Higher Certificate in Event Management	RO-D-IEM			NSC H Cert	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert				
IIE Higher Certificate in Travel	RO-D-ITR			NC(V) 4 H Cert	1	1 yr		
NATED CERTIFICATE STUDY								
National Certificate: Hospitality and Catering Service (N4, N5, N6)	PX-D-HCC			NSC	1	1.5 yrs		
National Certificate: Tourism (N4, N5, N6)	PX-D-TOC			Senior Cert	1	1.5 yrs		
N Cert Tourism N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PTY			NSC	1	3 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months
N Cert Tourism N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-C-PTY			Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		
N Cert Tourism N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-D-PTY				1	3 yrs		
N Cert Tourism N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-P-PTY			N3	1	3 yrs		
N Cert Tourism N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PTU			NSC	1	2 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months
N Cert Tourism N4, N5, N6	DC-C-PTU			Senior Cert	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Tourism N4, N5, N6	DC-D-PTU				1	2 yrs		
N Cert Tourism N4, N5, N6	DC-P-PTU			N3	1	2 yrs		

BC – BERE A COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY; D-DURBAN • DC – CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE; B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / P-PRETORIA • MC – MANCOSA; D-DURBAN • PX – PAX COLLEGE; D-DURBAN •
RO – ROSEBANK COLLEGE; D-DURBAN

24. TRANSPORT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Logistics Management	ZU-R-LM3	31-Oct	24	NSC Dip with Engl 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4	1	3 yrs		This programme will consider applicants who rank this programme as choice 1-2. Entrance test will be written
			24	Senior Cert N3/N4 or N5/N6 with two additional languages Engl 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 or Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
Dip Transport Management	ZU-R-TP3	31-Oct	24	NSC Dip with Engl 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4	1	3 yrs		This programme will consider applicants who rank this programme as choice 1-2. Entrance test will be written
			24	Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG N3/N4 or N5/N6 with two additional languages Engl 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 or Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
Dip Shipping & Logistics	DU-D-SL3	30-Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 3 and any Business Management OR Commerce Subject 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and any Business Management or Commerce subject 'E' HG/'D' SG NC(V) 4 with Engl and Maths and Business, Commerce or Management subjects at 60%				
Diploma in Nautical Science	DU-D-NS3	30-Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 4 and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. SAMSA eyesight test to be completed once firm offer has been made
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG N4 Certificate in appropriate subjects with a pass in English NSC 4 and one of the following credit combinations: two recognised 20 credit NSC subjects and Maths with a rating of 4 and N4 Engineering Science with a minimum achievement of 50%; or two recognised 20 credit NSC subjects and Phys Sci with a rating of 4 and N4 Maths with a minimum achievement of 50%; or three recognised 20 credit NSC subjects with a rating of 4 and N4 Engineering Science and Maths with a minimum achievement of 50% NC(V) 4 with a minimum of 60% in Engl and Maths and Phys Sci				

24. TRANSPORT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Logistics & Supply Chain Management	VC-D-LSM	21-Feb		NSC H Cert with Engl 2	1	1.5 yrs		
				Senior Cert with Engl				
				NC(V) 4 H Cert with 40% in Engl				

25. VISUAL ARTS/DESIGN

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B A Visual Art	KN-P-AAV	30-Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5 Matric Exemption	1	3 yrs		
Bachelor of Applied Arts in Commercial Photography	DU-D-COP	30-Sep		NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 3 and four recognised 20 credit subjects 4 Senior Cert or equivalent qualification	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. In addition, the following Departmental entrance requirements must be met: (i) A comprehensive test based on Photographic knowledge. (ii) A portfolio of 3 photographic images from the following categories; Landscape, Documentary, Social, Architecture, Wildlife, Advertising
Bachelor of Design in Visual Communication Design	DU-C-BDV	30-Sep		NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 3 and four 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4 Senior Cert or equivalent qualification	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. In addition applicants are required to submit a portfolio for assessment and attend an entrance test. Those shortlisted will also be required to attend an interview. Applicants are offered places on the combination of all three entrance assessments
Bachelor of Applied Arts in Screen Arts and Technology	DU-C-SAT	30-Sep	36 36	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 5 Senior Cert with Engl 'C' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs		See NOTE 1 below

* **NOTE 1:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. In addition, applicants must have at least 36 points derived at in the following way:

- (1) The following subject point scores will be tripled: Art, Dramatic Arts, Engineering Graphics & Design, Information Technology, Mathematics, Music, Physical Sciences, Visual Arts, Biology, Computer Studies, Speech & Drama, Technical Drawing
- (2) The following subject point scores will be doubled: Advanced Programme Mathematics, Business Studies, Computer Applications Technology, Consumer Studies, Electrical Technology, English home language, English 1st Additional language, Geography, History, Life Sciences, Mechanical Technology, Tourism, Business Economics, Electronics, Graphic Arts, History of Arts, Technical Electrical, Technical Electronics, Travel & Tourism
- (3) All other subjects except LO will be scored normally

25. VISUAL ARTS/DESIGN

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Interior Design	DU-C-ID3	30-Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and four recognised 20 credit subjects 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants will be invited to attend an entrance test
				Senior Cert or equivalent qualification				
Diploma in Fashion	DU-B-DIF	30-Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. A Creative, logistical and personality assessment as well as personal interview are arranged. A portfolio/ collection consisting of six pieces of your own work comprising an art portfolio, designs of garments and any other fashion related items must be presented personally at the interview. Portfolios in electronic format will not be accepted or considered. (Portfolios should not be sent to the Department or the Central Applications Office as these will not be considered or returned.)
			20	Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG/'E' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with at least 50% in three fundamental modules, including English; and, at least 60% in three compulsory vocational modules				
Diploma in Fine Art	DU-C-DFA	30-Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants will be invited to attend a formal interview
Diploma in Jewellery Design and Manufacture	DU-C-DJM	30-Sep		Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants will be invited to attend an interview

25. VISUAL ARTS/DESIGN

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Visual Communication NQF 6 (Diploma: Visual Communication)	CT-B-VC6	30-Nov		NSC Dip with Engl 2 and Four 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction) 3	1	3 yrs		Only presented at selected registered campuses
Diploma in Visual Communication NQF 6 (Diploma: Visual Communication)	CT-K-VC6	30-Nov			1	3 yrs		Only presented at selected registered campuses
Diploma in Visual Communication NQF 6 (Diploma: Visual Communication)	CT-L-VC6	30-Nov			1	3 yrs		Only presented at selected registered campuses
Diploma in Visual Communication NQF 6 (Diploma: Visual Communication)	CT-P-VC6	30-Nov		Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		Only presented at selected registered campuses
Diploma in Visual Communication NQF 6 (Diploma: Visual Communication)	CT-S-VC6	30-Nov			1	3 yrs		Only presented at selected registered campuses
Diploma in Visual Communication	AA-B-DVC			NSC Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
FET Cert Design Foundation NQF 4 (Graphic Design I)	CT-D-PGA	30-Nov		NSC with Engl HL/FAL 3 Senior Cert 5 piece portfolio	1	1 yr		
FET Cert: Computer Aided Drawing Office Practice (CAD) (Computer Aided Draughting & Design I)	CT-B-ADO	30-Nov		NSC with Maths/Maths Lit 2 and Engineering Design or Tech Draw 2	1	1 yr		
FET Cert: Computer Aided Drawing Office Practice (CAD) (Computer Aided Draughting & Design I)	CT-D-ADO	30-Nov			1	1 yr		
FET Cert: Computer Aided Drawing Office Practice (CAD) (Computer Aided Draughting & Design I)	CT-K-ADO	30-Nov		Senior Cert	1	1 yr		

AA – AAA SCHOOL OF ADVERTISING; B-BRYANSTON • CT – CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS; B-BLOEMFONTEIN / D-DURBAN / K- BOKSBURG / L-POLOKWANE / P-PRETORIA / S-STELLENBOSCH

25. VISUAL ARTS/DESIGN

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
FET Cert: Computer Aided Drawing Office Practice (CAD) (Computer Aided Draughting & Design I)	CT-LADO	30-Nov		NSC with Maths/Maths Lit 2 and Engineering Design or Tech Draw 2	1	1 yr		
FET Cert: Computer Aided Drawing Office Practice (CAD) (Computer Aided Draughting & Design I)	CT-PADO	30-Nov		Senior Cert	1	1 yr		
FET Cert: Computer Aided Drawing Office Practice (CAD) (Computer Aided Draughting & Design I)	CT-SADO	30-Nov			1	1 yr		
FET Cert: Computer Aided Drawing Office Practice (CAD) (Computer Aided Draughting & Design II)	CT-B-DOP	30-Nov		NSC	1	1 yr		Not a first year programme. 98 additional credits
FET Cert: Computer Aided Drawing Office Practice (CAD) (Computer Aided Draughting & Design II)	CT-D-DOP	30-Nov			1	1 yr		Not a first year programme. 98 additional credits
FET Cert: Computer Aided Drawing Office Practice (CAD) (Computer Aided Draughting & Design II)	CT-K-DOP	30-Nov		Senior Cert	1	1 yr		Not a first year programme. 98 additional credits
FET Cert: Computer Aided Drawing Office Practice (CAD) (Computer Aided Draughting & Design II)	CT-L-DOP	30-Nov		FET Cert: Computer Aided Drawing Office Practice (CAD) (Computer Aided Draughting & Design I)	1	1 yr		Not a first year programme. 98 additional credits

25. VISUAL ARTS/DESIGN

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
FET Cert: Computer Aided Drawing Office Practice (CAD) (Computer Aided Draughting & Design II)	CT-P-DOP	30-Nov		NSC	1	1 yr		Not a first year programme. 98 additional credits
				Senior Cert				
FET Cert: Computer Aided Drawing Office Practice (CAD) (Computer Aided Draughting & Design II)	CT-S-DOP	30-Nov		FET Cert: Computer Aided Drawing Office Practice (CAD) (Computer Aided Draughting & Design I)	1	1 yr		Not a first year programme. 98 additional credits
Cert Design Techniques: Graphic Design ACA	IS-D-DTG			NSC	1	1 yr		Full contact learning is instructor-led, on campus, full-time, practical, and run according to a pre-determined schedule of lectures.
Cert Design Techniques: Graphic Design ACA	IS-P-DTG			Senior Cert	1	1 yr		
N Cert Interactive Media: Graphic Design ACA	IS-D-IMG			NSC	1	1 yr		Full contact learning is instructor-led, on campus, full-time, practical, and run according to a pre-determined schedule of lectures.
N Cert Interactive Media: Graphic Design ACA	IS-P-IMG			Senior Cert	1	1 yr		
N Cert: Design Techniques NQF 5 (Graphic Design II)	CT-B-DT5	30-Nov		NSC	1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
N Cert: Design Techniques NQF 5 (Graphic Design II)	CT-D-DT5	30-Nov		NSC	1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
N Cert: Design Techniques NQF 5 (Graphic Design II)	CT-K-DT5	30-Nov		Senior Cert	1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
N Cert: Design Techniques NQF 5 (Graphic Design II)	CT-L-DT5	30-Nov		Senior Cert	1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
N Cert: Design Techniques NQF 5 (Graphic Design II)	CT-P-DT5	30-Nov			1	1 yr		Not a first year programme
N Cert: Design Techniques NQF 5 (Graphic Design II)	CT-S-DT5	30-Nov		FET Cert: Design Foundation NQF 4 (Graphic Design I)	1	1 yr		Not a first year programme



**100%
GRADUATE
EMPLOYMENT**

BÉREA TECH HOSPITALITY SCHOOL



Hospitality and Catering is an integral part of the rapidly growing tourism industry. The School of Hospitality will equip you with the necessary skills to be self-employed as a private chef, work at a restaurant or on a cruise ship.

HIGHER CERTIFICATE IN HOSPITALITY & CATERING

NQF: 5 | SAQA ID: 100797 | Credits: 120

Admission Requirements

A National Senior Certificate with Higher Certificate pass.

Further Studies

Students can further their studies with a National N Diploma Hospitality & Catering.

Duration: 1 Year

Career Fields

- Assistant Hotel Manager
- Reservations Clerk
- Housekeeping Assistant

NATIONAL N DIPLOMA IN HOSPITALITY & CATERING

NQF: 5 | N4 SAQA ID: 66891 | N5 SAQA ID: 66973 | N6 SAQA ID: 67008

Admission Requirements

A National Senior Certificate with Higher Certificate pass.

Further Studies

Students can further their studies at a University of Technology.

Duration: 2 Years

Career Fields

- Food Preparation & Catering
- Events Management
- Function Planning

30 000 GRADUATES ACROSS SOUTH AFRICA **712 JOB PLACEMENTS** **893 ACADEMIC DISTINCTIONS**



**Berea
Technical
College**

539 Anton Lembede Street, Durban
Tel: 031 304 5207
Email: info@bereatech.co.za
Web: www.btc.edu.za



**Berea
College of
Technology**

160 Monty Naicker Road, Durban
Tel: 031 827 8300
Email: enquiries@bct.ac.za
Web: www.bct.ac.za



BEREA TECH ENGINEERING EXECUTIVES



100%
**GRADUATE
EMPLOYMENT**

PROFESSIONAL

QUALIFICATIONS

CERTIFICATES

DIPLOMAS

Diploma: Civil Engineering
Diploma: Electrical Engineering (Light Current)
Diploma: Electrical Engineering (Heavy Current)
Diploma: Mechanical Engineering
Diploma: Chemical Engineering
Diploma: Analytical Chemistry

Advanced Certificate: Quantity Surveying
Certificate: Architectural Draughting
Certificate: Construction Technology
Certificate: Bricklaying & Plastering
Certificate: Plumbing
Certificate: Electrical Engineering Heavy Current
Certificate: Electrical Engineering Instrumentation

Certificate: Basic Electronics
Certificate: Welding
Certificate: Motor Trade
Certificate: Fitting and Machining
Certificate: Waste and Water Treatment
Certificate: Chemical Laboratory Assistant

 **30 000 GRADUATES ACROSS SOUTH AFRICA**  **712 JOB PLACEMENTS**  **893 ACADEMIC DISTINCTIONS**



**Berea
Technical
College**

539 Anton Lembede Street, Durban
Tel: 031 304 5207
Email: info@bereatech.co.za
Web: www.btc.edu.za



**Berea
College of
Technology**

160 Monty Naicker Road, Durban
Tel: 031 827 8300
Email: enquiries@bct.ac.za
Web: www.bct.ac.za

4.4. Alternative Access Route Programmes

The institutions offer alternative access/extended programmes to help applicants who may not meet the entry requirements for specific degrees and diplomas. Most of these programmes only consider applicants from a disadvantaged educational background. Some of the programmes, when successfully completed, allow you to be considered for admission to a particular programme of study. In other programmes,

you are admitted directly to degree or diploma studies, and the initial modules are spread over a longer period than normal.

Programmes with access routes are indicated in the Programme Choice List. The letter/number in the access route column in the Programme Choice Lists indicates which access programme applies.

Institution	Programme	Access Route Reference	Programme Code	Course Duration	Minimum Entry Requirements	Closing Date	Additional Notes
DURBAN UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY	Access Course Engineering	1	DU-I-ACR	6 mths	NSC Dip with Engl 4 and Maths and Phys Sci 3 OR Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' SG OR N4 with a 50% pass in four relevant subjects including Maths and Physics and Grade 12 Engl	30 Sep	First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. This department only considers applicants who rank this programme as choice 1 or 2. Linked programme: Diploma in Engineering Technology in Civil Engineering (DU-I-DNC)
	Accounting Bridging Course	2	DU-D-ABR	1 yr	NSC Dip with 20 points and Engl HL 3/FAL 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 or Acc 3	30 Sep	First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Please note that the Accounting Bridging Course is not NSFAS funded, therefore the registration, tuition fee and study material have to be paid by student
MANGOSUTHU UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY	Access Course Analytical Chemistry	A	MN-M-ANA	6 mths	NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 3 OR Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' SG and Phys Sci 'E' HG OR N3 with Maths and Phys Sci and Grade 12 Engl and another lang	30 Sep	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep

Institution	Programme	Access Route Reference	Programme Code	Course Duration	Minimum Entry Requirements	Closing Date	Additional Notes
MANGOSUTHU UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY	Access Course Building	B	MN-M-BUB	1 yr	NSC Dip with Engl HL 4/FAL 3 and Maths and Phys Sci 3 OR Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'F' HG/'E' SG OR N3 with Maths and Phys Sci or Engineering Science and Grade 12 Engl SG OR NC(V) with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and Construction Materials and Construction Technology 6	30 Sep	This course may not be repeated. Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details
	Access Course Chemical Engineering	C	MN-M-CEB	6 mths	NSC Dip with Home Lang 4 and FAL 3 and Maths and Phys Sci 3 OR Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'F' HG/'E' SG OR N3 or N4 with a minimum of 50% in Maths and Eng Sci and Grade 12 Engl SG OR NC(V) 4 with 40% in Engl and Maths and 50% in Phys Sci OR GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting	30 Sep	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. This course may not be repeated
	Access Course Civil Engineering	D	MN-M-CVB	6 mths	NSC Dip with Home Lang 4 and FAL 3 and Maths and Phys Sci 3 OR Senior Cert with Engl 'E' and Phys Sci or Maths 'F' HG/'E' SG OR N3 with Maths and Phys Sci and Grade 12 Engl SG OR GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting	30 Sep	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. This course may not be repeated

4.4. ALTERNATIVE ACCESS ROUTE PROGRAMMES

Institution	Programme	Access Route Reference	Programme Code	Course Duration	Minimum Entry Requirements	Closing Date	Additional Notes
MANGOSUTHU UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY	Access Course Electrical Engineering	E	MN-M-EEB	6 mths	"NSC Dip with Home Lang 4 and FAL 3 and Maths and Phys Sci 3 OR Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'F' HG/'E' SG OR N3 with Maths and Phys Sci and Grade 12 Engl SG OR GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting	30 Sep	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. This course may not be repeated
	Access Course Mechanical Engineering	F	MN-M-MEB	6 mths	NSC Dip with Home Lang 4 and FAL 3 and Maths and Phys Sci 3 OR Senior Cert with Engl 'E' and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG OR N3 with Maths and Phys Sci and Grade 12 Engl SG OR GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting	30 Sep	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This course may not be repeated
	Access Course Surveying	G	MN-M-SVB	6 mths	NSC Dip with Engl HL 4/FAL 3 and Maths and Phys Sci 3 OR Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'F' HG/'E' SG OR N3 with Maths and Phys Sci or Engineering Science and Grade 12 Engl SG OR NC(V) with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and Construction Materials and Construction Technology 6	30 Sep	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 31 May. This course may not be repeated

Institution	Programme	Access Route Reference	Programme Code	Course Duration	Minimum Entry Requirements	Closing Date	Additional Notes
UNIVERSITY OF KWAZULU-NATAL	Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting (Extended Curriculum)	N	KN-P-BCO/ KN-W-BCO	4 yrs	NSC Deg with 28 points and Engl and LO and Maths 4	30 Sep	Must be from schools with quintiles 1-3. Students who have attended the University or any other tertiary institution, whether in a degree or access programme of any kind for a complete semester, will not be admitted to the Bachelor of Commerce Extended Curriculum (Accounting)
	B Com Extended Curriculum (General)	O	KN-P-BCG/ KN-W-BCG	4 yrs	NSC Deg with 26 points and Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3	30 Sep	Must be from schools with quintiles 1-3. Students who have attended the University or any other tertiary institution, whether in a degree or access programme of any kind for a complete semester, will not be admitted to the Bachelor of Commerce Extended Curriculum (General)
	B Sc4 Augmented	P	KN-P-BS4/ KN-W-BS4	4 yrs	NSC Deg with 26 points and Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 3	30 Sep	Students must be from schools with quintiles 1-2. Students who have attended the university or any other tertiary institution, whether in a degree or access programme of any kind for a complete semester, will not be admitted to this programme
	B Soc Sc Extended Curriculum (4 yrs)	R	KN-H-SO4/ KN-P-SO4	4 yrs	NSC Deg with 20 points and Engl and LO 4 OR Matric Exemption with 24 points	30 Sep	Students must be from schools with quintiles 1-3. Students who have attended the university or any other tertiary institution whether in a degree or access programme of any kind for a complete semester, will not be admitted to this programme
	B Sc Engineering Extended Programme (UNITE)	U	KN-H-UNT	1 yr	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and LO 4	30 Sep	Applicants must be from schools with quintiles 1-2. Students who have attended UKZN or any other tertiary institution for a complete semester will not be admitted

4.4. ALTERNATIVE ACCESS ROUTE PROGRAMMES

Institution	Programme	Access Route Reference	Programme Code	Course Duration	Minimum Entry Requirements	Closing Date	Additional Notes
UNIVERSITY OF ZULULAND	B Sc Augmented: Life Science	V	ZU-M-ALS	4 yrs	NSC Deg with 28 points and Engl HL 4/FAL 3 AND Maths AND Phys Sci 3 AND Life Sci OR Agric Sci 3 OR Matric Exemption with 28 points and Engl 'E' HG and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG	31 Oct	
	B Sc Augmented: Physical Science	W	ZU-M-APS	4 yrs	NSC Deg with 28 points and Engl HL 4/FAL 3 AND Maths AND Phys Sci 3 OR Matric Exemption with 28 points and Engl 'E' HG and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG	31 Oct	



**ACHIEVE
SUCCESS
NOTHING
LESS!**

LAUNCH A FULFILLING CAREER WITH KZN'S PREMIUM COLLEGE:

- Public Relations
- Marketing
- Human Resources
- Public Management
- Accounting
- Business Management
- Journalism
- Travel and Tourism
- Information Technology
- Food and Beverage Services
- Engineering
- Educare
- Performing Arts

GET YOUR PROGRAMME DETAILS NOW!

**SMS the code ICCAO, your name
and email address to 34745.**

(SMS errors billed. No free SMSs.
Updates sent until cancelled. R1.50
SMS/SA only.)

REGISTRATION IS NOW OPEN www.icesa.co.za

DURBAN 563 Anton Lembede (Smith) Street, Durban, 4001
031 307 7071 • dbn@icesacampus.co.za

PIETERMARITZBURG 426 Langalibalele (Longmarket) Street, PMB, 3201
033 342 9737 • pmb@icesacampus.co.za

ICESA City Campus (Pty) Ltd is registered with the Department of Higher Education and Training as a Private Higher Education Institution under the Higher Education Act No. 101 of 1997 and accredited by the Council on Higher Education (CHE). Registration Number: 2000/HE07/001. Management and Leadership Academy (Pty) Ltd is provisionally registered with the Department of Higher Education and Training as a Private College under the Continuing Education and Training Act No. 16 of 2006. Registration Number: 2008/FE07/111. Management and Leadership Academy (Pty) Ltd is provisionally accredited by Umalusi, the Quality Council for General and Further Education and Training. Accreditation Number: 17FET0200081 (Durban) and 17FET0200118 (Pietermaritzburg). Management and Leadership Academy (Pty) Ltd is further accredited by the Quality Council for Trades and Occupations (QCTO). Accreditation Numbers: 15/0140 (Durban) and 15/0139 (Pietermaritzburg).



CONNECT
WITH
DUT

WWW.DUT.AC.ZA

1

Invested in passion, purpose and promise, we focus on innovation, entrepreneurship and engagement.

2

We believe in promoting a culture of excellence in learning, teaching, technology research and applied research.

3

A people-centered approach means we always put the needs of our students first through the university's specific programmes, infrastructure, social interactions and technologies.

4

We aim to shape our students through teaching, learning and research, ensuring that at DUT, we are improving lives and livelihoods.

5

At DUT, we believe in endless possibilities, so we have added new Higher Certificate and Diploma programmes to give you the opportunity to build a successful career path.

6

Dedication, hard work and commitment can bring opportunity for A and B aggregate students to be awarded scholarships or a remission of fees.

THE LEADERS IN HIGHER EDUCATION

With six specialised faculties, managed by a highly qualified academic team, DUT students are given the competitive edge in their respective fields and are equipped with 'real' world work experience.

Apply today via the DUT website or www.cao.ac.za

- Faculty Of Accounting & Informatics
- Faculty Of Applied Sciences
- Faculty Of Arts & Design
- Faculty Of Engineering & The Built Environment
- Faculty Of Health Sciences
- Faculty Of Management Sciences

READY TO REACH YOUR FULL POTENTIAL? VISIT **WWW.DUT.AC.ZA** TO FIND OUT MORE

5.1. CAO's Communication with You

How will I know when my application has been received and processed?

You will receive an email/SMS message notifying you that your application has been processed. Thereafter, you will receive an acknowledgement letter.

If you have applied online on our website or our mobile app, allow up to two working days after we receive your application for it to be processed.

Please contact us if you do not receive your acknowledgement letter within one week after you have submitted your application.

If you have completed and submitted a hard copy application, allow up to 15 working days after we receive your application for it to be processed.

Please contact us if you do not receive your acknowledgement letter within four weeks after you have sent your application.

Any special information the institution wishes applicants to know will be included with the details of your choices (if any).

How do I check the status of my application?

Once your details are on our database, it will be easy for us to answer queries. If you have given us your email address or cell phone number, we shall send you a message when your form has been processed. You can check the status of your application on our website www.cao.ac.za by selecting 'My Application' and entering your CAO number or your ID or passport number. This information can be printed if you have access to a printer.

You can also phone the CAO on Share Call 0860 860 CAO/086 086 0226 (or dial +27 31 268 4444 from outside South Africa) to find out whether your application has been processed, or to check the status of your programme choices.

If you require a summary letter as proof of your application, you may request it and we will email it to the email address you provided when you applied. You may collect it from our office or request it by calling us and following the prompt, or you may speak to a call centre agent if you call between 08:00 and 16:30, Monday to Friday. Calls from South African landlines to the Share Call number are charged to the local rates.

5.2. Institutions' Communication with You

Who makes selection decisions?

Institutions make selection decisions. The CAO does NOT make selection decisions but provides your information to the institutions.

When are offers made?

Institutions make selection decisions at various times in the year.

How will I know if I have been selected?

If you have given us your email address or cell phone number, we will send you a message when a decision is made on any of your programme choices. As soon as you are made an offer, we will communicate this to you. Some institutions may also send you letters or messages informing you of your offer. Make sure you let us know if you change your contact details by emailing changeofcontactcao@cao.ac.za or faxing to 086 625 2116.

How do I accept an offer?

You must inform the institution and NOT the CAO about whether you wish to accept the offer. They should send you a letter or message detailing the procedures you must follow. If they give you a deadline to accept a place, it is important that you reply within that time or the place will be offered to someone else. Most institutions will ask you to pay a non-refundable Acceptance of Offer fee to secure your place. This fee will usually count towards your registration and tuition fees. PLEASE DO NOT pay this money to the CAO. Consult the institution with regard to the details of how and when you need to respond and pay by.

How do I decline an offer?

If you have decided not to accept the offer, please communicate this directly to the respective institution.

What happens after I have accepted an offer?

Once you have accepted a place and paid the deposit requested, the institution should send you details of registration. First semester registration takes place between the second week of January and the beginning of February. Second semester registration takes place between June and August. Check the institutions' websites for details.

Where do I send my application as an international applicant?

- If you are applying for short-term study, apply directly to the institution.
- If you are applying to **UKZN** only, apply directly to the institution.
- For other institutions and choices at more than one institution, apply through the CAO. Email to formsreceivedcao@cao.ac.za or fax to +27 31 268 4422.

How do I apply as an international applicant?

An international applicant is a person who is not a citizen or permanent resident of South Africa, or a refugee/asylum seeker with a permit allowing study. The higher education institutions of KwaZulu-Natal welcome applications from international applicants for their formal degree, diploma and certificate programmes. Some institutions also offer the opportunity to study in South Africa for one semester or one year. DUT and UKZN do not accept international applicants into their access programmes. Applications to study Medicine at UKZN are considered ONLY from citizens of Lesotho and Mauritius and applicants must apply via their governments. You will require a study permit if you wish to come to South Africa to study. This does not apply to distance learning students who study in their home countries.

Once you have a letter offering you a place from the further or higher education institution, you can apply to the South African embassy, high commission, consulate or trade office for your study permit. The permit application will take up to eight weeks to be processed. Acceptance by an institution does not place any obligation on the South African government to issue or renew study permits. DO NOT leave home before your study permit is granted – you will not be allowed to study on a visitor's permit. You cannot apply for your first permit after you arrive in South Africa. People who are in South Africa for study purposes are not eligible to apply for South African citizenship. Refugee and asylum seeker applicants require documentation from the Department of Home Affairs granting permission to study in South Africa.

5.3. What do the Different Statuses Mean?

We use specific terms to indicate what progress the institution has made in considering your application.

- **Waiting for a Decision:** The institution has not yet considered your application.
- **Awaiting Results:** The institution is waiting for further results (e.g. June, Trial or Final NSC results) before making a decision on your application.
- **Short-listed, Standby and Wait-listed:** The institution is considering your application but has not yet decided whether they will be able to offer you a place.
- **Interview/Audition/Portfolio:** The programme has special selection procedures. Institutions should contact you with details of the date, time and venue. You may need to follow up with the institution directly.
- **Firm Offer:** You are offered a place by the institution. This may be withdrawn if you do not indicate that you want to accept the place or if your final results are not as good as your earlier results.
- **Conditional Offer:** The institution will accept you provided that you meet the requirements. Where space is limited, these may be higher than the minimum requirements for the programme published in this Handbook. Some programmes may conduct assessment tests at registration. This may be withdrawn if you do not indicate that you want to accept the place or if your final results are not as good as your earlier results.
- **Please Supply USAf/SAQA Evaluation:** The institution requires a USAf/SAQA evaluation of the foreign exam results you may have written.
- **Please Supply Academic Record:** The institution requires a copy of your academic record from your current or previous study at tertiary level.
- **Late Application:** Your application was received after the closing date for the programme. Each institution deals with late applications in different ways. Refer to the institutions' prospectus for further information.
- **Has not Met Programme Ranking Criteria:** You do not meet the institution's specific criteria. Refer to the institutions' prospectus for further information. You may complete a Change of Mind Request Form on which you can change the programme ranking.
- **Regret Unsuccessful:** The institution has decided not to offer you a place for whatever reason according to their selection processes.
- **Unsuccessful Following Placement Test/Interview:** The institution has decided not to offer you a place following the entrance test you wrote or the interview you attended. There are also a number of messages the institution can use to tell you that they are unable to offer you a place.
- **Programme Closed:** No further applications will be considered.
- **Regret Programme Discontinued:** The institution has decided that they will no longer be offering a programme that was initially listed in this Handbook. In some cases, institutions may advise on an alternative programme that you can apply for. Complete a Change of Mind Request Form at no cost to yourself.



Central
Technical
College

**BE ALL
YOU CAN**

WITH THE COLLEGE OF THE FUTURE



PURSUE A FULFILLING CAREER WITH OUR ACCREDITED PROGRAMMES:

SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING

NATIONAL N DIPLOMA:

- CT0121 Electrical Engineering (Light)
- CT0122 Electrical Engineering (Heavy)
- CT0123 Mechanical Engineering
- CT0124 Chemical Engineering
- CT0125 Civil Engineering

NATIONAL N CERTIFICATE:

- CT0126 Engineering Studies (Chemical)
- CT0127 Engineering Studies (Civil)

- CT0128 Engineering Studies (Electrical)
- CT0129 Engineering Studies (Mechanical)

SCHOOL OF BUSINESS

NATIONAL N DIPLOMA:

- CT01215 Financial Management
- CT01216 Business Management
- CT01217 Human Resource Management
- CT01218 Marketing Management
- CT01219 Management Assistant
- CT01220 Public Management
- CT01221 Public Relations

SCHOOL OF VOCATIONAL STUDIES

NATIONAL N DIPLOMA:

- CT01223 Tourism

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

NATIONAL N DIPLOMA:

- CT01222 Educare



GET YOUR PROGRAMME DETAILS NOW!

SMS the **CT** code & your email address to 34745
(SMS errors billed. No free SMSs. Updates sent until cancelled. R1.50 SMS/SA only.)

DURBAN 031 307 4008 | Pixley House, 396 Dr Pixley Kaseme Street (Old West Street) | durban@ctc.edu.za

PRETORIA 012 320 5109 | 273 Thabo Sehume (Andries) Street | pretoria@ctc.edu.za

CAPE TOWN 021 422 3950 | 13 Hout Street | capetown@ctc.edu.za

BRAAMFONTEIN 011 403 0841 | 198 Smit Street, Corner of Harrison | braamfontein@ctc.edu.za



www.ctc.edu.za

Central Technical College (Pty) Ltd is provisionally registered with the Department of Higher Education and Training as a Private College under the Continuing Education and Training Act No. 16 of 2006. Registration Number: 2014/FE07/001. Central Technical College (Pty) Ltd is accredited by Umalusi, the Quality Council for General and Further Education and Training. Accreditation Numbers: 17FET020090 (Braamfontein), 16FET022240 (Cape Town), 16FET020066 (Durban) and 16FET020032 (Pretoria). Central Technical College (Pty) Ltd is also accredited with the Quality Council for Trades and Occupations (QCTO). Accreditation Numbers: 13/0007 (Durban), 13/0026 (Braamfontein), 13/0025 (Cape Town) and 13/0027 (Pretoria).

6.1. Find Out what You're Good at

How do I decide what to study?

You may be feeling quite stressed out about making this BIG decision and unsure how to choose a career that will be right for you... Well – relax, follow these self-help steps, including the quiz on your working personality, and you'll be a whole lot more equipped to make a good choice when you're done!

Knowing which careers or jobs suit you is a process of discovery. The 'Helping you decide on your career' section is about finding out what you are good at, what kind of person you are, what careers are out there and then matching this information together. It's also about listening to your gut feeling because you are the expert on yourself! Very often you actually know what career directions seem interesting to you, but you may need some confirmation of this in order to feel more confident about your choice.

The CAO has included this section to give you more information to help you make your choices. Choosing what to study and knowing what career direction this will lead you to is a really important choice that will affect you for a long time. So, put in the effort to gather the right information about yourself and your career choices.

Self-help steps

On a scale of 1 to 10, rate how ready you feel to make a career choice?

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

1 means that you feel very unprepared and 10 means you feel you have all the information you need to make a good choice. If you've chosen a number less than 10, you need more preparation, so keep going!

Okay, let's get started with gathering more information to help you to make a good study choice.

Knowing yourself

To learn more about yourself, you're going to need a pen, no really, you're going to need to go and get a pen; you've got some self exploring to do!

Look at the descriptions below.

For each number, choose either the **grey** description or the **red**. Circle the one that sounds most like you.

'People's person'	'Your own person'
Confident with large groups of people	Someone who enjoys smaller groups of people
Inspired and energised by being with people a large portion of the day	Someone who enjoys their own company
Friendly and outgoing	Reserved and often a 'deep thinker'
A person who has a wide social network	Comfortable spending time 'one on one' with a good friend or a few close friends
Spending the whole weekend going out with friends and family sounds like fun	Having some time with friends and family as well as having some space sounds relaxing

Using a different colour pen, ask someone who knows you well to circle the descriptions they think sound like you. On what side do you have more circled descriptions?

GREY – Many GREY answers suggest that you enjoy spending time with many different people for a large part of your day, and meeting new people. Your future career probably needs to focus a lot on people.

RED – Many RED answers suggest that you enjoy your own space and work well on your own. Be careful of jobs in which you will have a lot of contact with people!

For each description, circle either the **grey** or **red** side.

'Study focused'	'Practically minded'
Someone who enjoys studying and theory	Someone who enjoys doing
Someone who enjoys memorising work	Someone who enjoys working with their hands
Well read	Realistic and handy
Academically talented	A practical thinker
Someone who loves book learning	Interested in knowing how things work or how to do tasks

Which side have you got more circled descriptions in?

GREY – If you have circled more GREY descriptions, then perhaps you will like the courses on offer at university.

RED – If you chose more of the RED options, then you may prefer courses on offer at universities of technology or Technical Vocational and Education Training (TVET) colleges. But be careful – this is not always the case. Find out how much study and memorising versus practical work and in-situation training is involved in the study direction you choose.

Rate three of the following interests that sound like you!

A	Scientifically minded
B	A teacher, trainer, leader who enjoys serving or caring for people
C	Creative and imaginative – perhaps artistic or musical
D	Accurate, good with numbers and calculations
E	Someone who loves language and writing
F	Business minded and persuasive
G	Orderly, organised and time orientated
H	Technically minded

Here are some ideas of the careers these interests could lead you to.

A	Marine Biology, Biological Sciences, Geography, Agriculture, Nature Conservation, Animal Science, Computer Science/Information Technology, Food Technology, etc.
B	Teaching, Management, Medicine, Nursing, Social Work, Psychology, Dentistry, Optometry, Radiography, Occupational Therapy, Policing, etc.
C	Performing Arts, Fine Art, Graphic Design, Interior Design, Photography, Video Technology, etc.
D	Accounting and Bookkeeping, Financial Information Systems, Financial Management, Taxation, Auditing, etc.
E	Journalism, Media, Translation, Interpretation, etc.
F	Management, Marketing, Public Relations, etc.
G	Administration, Office Management, Secretarial, Computer Studies, etc.
H	Engineering, Operations Management, Surveying, Building, etc.

6.1. FIND OUT WHAT YOU'RE GOOD

Certain types of people match certain types of careers. Sometimes parents, friends or your community may try to push you towards a career that you know you're not right for. Sometimes your friends are all studying something – so you feel you should too. Other times you hear that you might get a bursary for a certain course and this makes you want to choose it. Be careful, as you will spend a large amount of your life working... and working in the wrong job can be stressful and unfulfilling.

Knowing what careers you really wouldn't like to do is VERY important too... Write down five careers you wouldn't like to do. Knowing what you don't want to do is just as important as knowing what you want to do. Perhaps you don't really like the idea of working with and caring for people, so a job in teaching, nursing or social work puts you off. Maybe you don't enjoy working with numbers, so careers in engineering or accounting seem unexciting.

Write down two careers you feel someone else would like you to do that you don't think are really right for you...

Think of the three school subjects you did well in or enjoyed. Write these down. These are strong areas for you and could be used in your future career. Was there a subject you wished you could have taken that was not offered by your school?

Which subjects were your least favourite?

When choosing your career, make sure your career does not need you to be good at the things you are not good at! After these seven steps, you've probably put in quite a lot of thought about the kind of person you are. It's so important to 'match' who you naturally are to a career that is

right for you. Continue to fill in the following quiz, which describes four different working personality types. Which one are you?

This next section of Self-Help Steps is about jobs that are out there. This is very important because if you don't know about different careers, you can't make a well informed choice!

Knowing about careers

On a scale of 1 to 10, rate how much you know about what jobs are out there in the world of work. 1 means you feel you have little knowledge of what jobs exist and 10 means you feel you know quite a bit about the variety of careers there are to choose from.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

If you rated your knowledge as less than a 10, read on to build up your knowledge of careers and improve your score.

First things first: to get into a career, you usually need to study. Do you know the difference between NC(V), certificate, diploma and degree study? Do you know about distance learning, and part-time and full-time study options? If not, have a look at pages 184-185.

Okay, let's think about what jobs are out there. Have a look at the 'programme choice list' in this Handbook and read through the career directions. Are there any career directions there that you don't know about? Write these down. Then have a look through the relevant pages in the booklet itself, for example Computer Science on page 92. You will see that you can study towards different degrees or diplomas in this career direction.

You will notice that there are different entry requirements for these options; they take different amounts of time to complete, and can be studied at different tertiary study institutions. Page 27 tells you exactly how to read and understand the 'Programme Choice List'.

So you realise there are some gaps in your career knowledge, but how do you find out more about careers you don't know about? Here are some ideas...

- Ask your Life Orientation (LO) teacher, parent or another adult to explain more about the career directions you're unsure of.
- Perhaps you have a family friend, neighbour or relative who does the job you are interested in finding out more about. Speak to them about their job.
- Use the contact info on pages 191 to 203 to check online for more information on your institution of choice and the career direction that seems interesting to you. Have a look at www.pacecareers.com. This great website provides a lot of information about different types of jobs and careers. It also gives you ideas about where to find out further information, such as through professional bodies or associations. Do their extremely helpful quiz to find out more about what careers you might suit.
- You could also look in your school or public library for books on careers.

Now that you've done some research into the career directions, rate which three sound most interesting to you. ***Look these up in the Programme Choice List to see how to study towards them.***

Another way to refine your knowledge of your top three career directions is to speak to people working in these fields. You could phone a company in the industry to find out more. If they are not too busy, people are often very flattered to tell you about what they do. Phone them and say, "... Good morning/afternoon, my name is _____ and I want to study towards a career in _____. I am trying to find out more about what the career involves on a day-to-day basis. I would really appreciate speaking to someone in this career in your company".

Before you make this call, write down the questions you need to ask, e.g., what do you do on a day-to-day basis; are there jobs available in this career; what is the earning potential; how many hours do you work a week? etc. Remember to thank the person for their time!

You could also phone the institution you are thinking of studying through and ask to speak to their career counsellor. Many institutions have one of these and the service is free of charge. Or you could speak to the Admissions Office for details about the content of programmes. See contact details on pages 191 to 203.

After you have followed the steps above, rate your knowledge of careers.

① ② ③ ④ ⑤ ⑥ ⑦ ⑧ ⑨ ⑩

Wow! Your career knowledge has grown! Well done.

6.1. FIND OUT WHAT YOU'RE GOOD

You are well on your way to being ready to make a good career choice if you can tick these 12 statements:

- I am taking responsibility for my career choices and have done a lot of research into my future career.
- I know what career directions interest me.
- I know if I'd like to work with people or on my own.
- My career interests now stay the same and don't change much from day to day.
- I know what I am good at and what I am not good at doing.
- I know what school subjects and marks I need in order to apply for the career courses I'm interested in.
- I feel that I am being realistic about my future career options and that I will be using my skills and talents.
- I know that when I work in my chosen career it will be important to feel satisfied with the work.
- Other people are not making these decisions for me.
- I am planning to stick to my chosen study path not to 'just try it out' and figure something out later if it doesn't suit me.
- I have spoken to people who are in the job I am thinking about and I know what the average work day, salary and responsibilities for this job are.
- I know how to use the Programme Choice List and make my application to the CAO.

Congratulations on working through these steps towards making a good career decision! By now you probably feel a lot more confident in your ability to make a good career choice. Read on for a few more tips!

Paying for your studies

How you will finance your studies is also a very important thing to think about when making your career choice. There are different ways of doing this:

Loans – Most funding is in the form of a loan and loans need to be paid back to the institution you are borrowing from.

Bursaries – These are grants or monetary aid given to needy students or students who show good potential. These don't need to be paid back but you may need to work for the company who gave you the bursary for a few years. The Bursary Register is a booklet published every year that lists available bursaries. Tel: 011 672 6559; Email: rlevin@mweb.co.za.

A copy is usually available at the institution or on their financial aid web pages. A copy is also available at our office.

How can you find out more about loans and bursaries?

- Tertiary education institutions, except private colleges, have Financial Aid Offices that assist students with finance (see pages 191 to 203 for contact details).
- Web: www.nsfas.org.za. A National Student Financial Aid Scheme (NSFAS) study loan or bursary is for students who do not have the financial means to fund their studies. NSFAS loans and bursaries are for studies at public universities and TVET colleges and don't require parents or guardians to give surety. Tel: 0860 067 327; email: info@nsfas.org.za; postal address: Private Bag X1, Plumstead, 7801, South Africa.

- www.hcifoundation.co.za. HCI's bursary programme provides financial assistance to academically deserving and financially needy students in any field of study, for a first, full-time qualification at a university or university of technology registered with the Department of Education.
- www.pacecareers.com. Pace Careers' website includes, among other useful information, a list of available bursaries: www.gostudy.net/bursaries

Distance learning or part-time study options can be cheaper and allow you to earn while you learn. Some of these study options are listed in pink in this booklet, but most require you to apply directly to the institution.

Contact the relevant tertiary institution (see pages 191 to 203) for approximate costs and then fill in the following 'study budget calculator' to decide whether you can afford your course of study.

STUDY BUDGET CALCULATOR

Tuition fees (contact institutions for details)	R
Residence (if you won't be able to live at home or with relatives)	R
Food (unless you will be living at home)	R
Travel (daily travel to campus, travel at the beginning and end of term)	R
Books and equipment	R
Personal expenses (clothes, toiletries, medical bills, entertainment, etc.)	R
Total cost of one year	R
Multiply the total cost for one year by the number of years that the programme lasts:	
Total cost (one year) R x no. of years = total cost of programme	R

6.2. Career Personalities Quiz

Do this self-assessment quiz as a guide for yourself as to what your working personality might be, and what types of careers and programmes of study might suit you. Answer the questions as honestly as you can. It is not a test and there are no wrong answers. For each pair of questions, choose the one that best describes you, and circle the letter of your choice, like this:

EXAMPLE

(A) Do you prefer mealie meal for breakfast? OR (B) Do you prefer bread for breakfast?

▼ START HERE

- 1 (A) Do you think you are a more 'hands on' practical person? OR (B) Do you think you are more of an ideas person?
- 2 (A) Do you like to work with facts that you know are true, and to arrive at definite answers? OR (B) Do you like to deal with ideas and problems where there is no one clear factual answer?
- 3 (A) Do you like to be given clear instructions before you start a task? OR (B) Do you like to be given the task, and then work out your own way of doing it?

- 4 (A) Do you like to do tasks where it is important to be accurate? OR (B) Do you like to do tasks where you have to use creative thinking to solve a problem?
- 5 (A) Do you like to solve problems and to approach your work in a step-by-step way? OR (B) Do you like to rely on clever ideas and moments of inspiration?

Now total up your **As** and **Bs** for the five questions.

A =

B =

C =

D =

Now answer the following questions:

- 1 (C) Do you usually make decisions to get the right end result? OR (D) Do you usually make decisions to make other people happy?
- 2 (C) Is it more important to be fair in your dealings with people? OR (D) Is it more important to be caring in your dealings with people?
- 3 (C) Is it more important to try to solve a person's problem? OR (D) Is it more important to comfort the person who has a problem?
- 4 (C) Would you prefer to work where you have to think clearly? OR (D) Would you prefer to work where you look after people and their needs?
- 5 (C) Is it more important to work in a place where you will get a lot of work done? OR (D) Is it more important to work in a place where people get along well together?

Now total up your **Cs** and **Ds** for the five questions.

The purpose of this page is to lead you to the animal symbol that you can use as a guide when you are choosing a career direction and programmes of study. On pages 182 and 183 you will find a list of the animal symbols and career opportunities that are suited to those working personalities.

Fill in your scores here:

A =

B =

C =

D =

If you scored more **As** and more **Cs**, this suggests that you are an '**Ant person**'.



If you scored more **As** and more **Ds**, this suggests that you are a '**Bee person**'.



If you scored more **Bs** and more **Cs**, this suggests that you are an '**Eagle person**'.



If you scored more **Bs** and more **Ds**, this suggests that you are a '**Honeyguide person**'.



The purpose of this page is to help you to find out if you are more ORGANISED or more FLEXIBLE. The information might help you when you come to choose a career direction and programmes of study. Each working personality type can be either more organised or more flexible.

Answer the following questions to find out if you are more organised or more flexible:

- 1 (E) Do you prefer to have one clear focus in your work? OR (F) Do you prefer to have a variety of things on the go?
- 2 (E) Do you prefer to work according to a set plan? OR (F) Do you prefer to respond to things as they come up?
- 3 (E) Do you like to make decisions that are final? OR (F) Do you like to make decisions that can be changed, or to avoid making decisions until the last minute?

Now total up your **Es** and **Fs** for the three questions.

E =

F =

If you got more **Es**, this would indicate that you tend to be more organised. You will probably find that you work better when there is a defined daily routine and you can make clear-cut decisions.

If you got more **Fs**, this would indicate that you tend to be more flexible. You might find that you work better in an environment that allows you to manage your own time and gather plenty of information before making a decision.

ANT (INTUTHWANE)



Ants are incredible creatures. They live in large colonies, working extremely hard for the common good. They can carry ten items their own weight and build huge structures.

Some people, like ants, are very helpful to others and do practical things to keep society organised and running smoothly. Ant people are often good administrators, and can organise an office, a social function or a business well. Whether working with facts or figures or helping others, Ant people are usually fair and objective. Justice is important to them.

Ant people are very good at working with detailed, factual information, and remembering facts. They follow directions well when doing complicated work.

CAUTION: There are exceptions, but most Ant people may not be comfortable in the following careers:

- Performing Arts • Communication/ Journalism • Psychology

They can be objective and logical. Ant people play an important role in holding society together through good and bad times.

Statistics show that Ant people often succeed at these careers. However, with enough interest and determination, you could probably succeed at almost anything.

Accounting, Financial Management	42
Administration	50
Agriculture/Nature Conservation	55
Construction/Surveying	61
Crime Prevention/Security	64
Education.....	65
Engineering.....	71
Housing Development.....	85
Human Resources/	
Industrial Relations.....	86
Information Technology and	
Computer Science	92
Management and Planning.....	103
Manufacturing.....	120
Medicine, Medical Technologies	121
Para-medical	125
Public Relations and Marketing.....	129
Science and Mathematics	134
Services to the Community	140
Social Sciences/Legal Services.....	143
Technology and Processing	146
Tourism/Hospitality.....	147
Transport	151
Visual Arts and Design	153

BEE (INYOSI)



Bees work hard to gather pollen to make honey, and they care for their queen and their babies.

Unlike bees, Bee people do not often sting! They are warm, friendly people, who like to be of service to others. They care about people's feelings and they like harmony in relationships. Although they may be either shy or outgoing, their focus on the practical needs of others is central to their character.

Bee people are practical, and they like to approach tasks in a step-by-step way. They are often found organising social and community events. In their approach to the world, Bee people may be matter-of-fact, and when making decisions, they are likely to take into account how others will be affected by the outcome.

Statistics show that Bee people often succeed at these careers. However, with enough interest and determination, you could probably succeed at almost anything.

Accounting, Financial Management	42
Administration	50
Agriculture/Nature Conservation	55
Education.....	65
Housing Development.....	85
Human Resources/	
Industrial Relations.....	86
Humanities	91
Information Technology and	
Computer Science	92
Management and Planning.....	103
Manufacturing.....	120
Medicine, Medical Technologies	121
Para-medical	125
Public Relations and Marketing.....	129
Science and Mathematics	134
Services to the Community	140
Social Sciences and Legal Services....	143
Technology and Processing	146
Tourism/Hospitality.....	147
Visual Arts and Design	153

EAGLE (UKHOZI)



Eagles perch in high trees and can see far into the distance. This enables them to plan effectively. They are quick to swoop down on their prey.

Eagle people focus on the whole picture rather than the details, and they value their 'hunches' or gut feelings. They are good at working with complicated ideas. They tend to work in bursts of energy and to do things their own way. When dealing with people or groups of people, they may have deep understanding and insight into their situations. They usually prefer to make decisions using their heads rather than their hearts, as they value justice and fairness.

Eagle people are also excited by possibilities, by how things could be done differently and better.

Statistics show that Eagle people often succeed at these careers. However, with enough interest and determination, you could probably succeed at almost anything.

Administration	50
Education.....	65
Engineering.....	71
Housing Development.....	85
Human Resources/ Industrial Relations.....	86
Humanities	91
Information Technology and Computer Science	92
Management and Planning.....	103
Medicine, Medical Technologies.....	121
Public Relations and Marketing.....	129
Science and Mathematics.....	134
Services to the Community	140
Social Sciences and Legal Services.....	143
Technology and Processing	146
Tourism/Hospitality.....	147
Visual Arts and Design	153

HONEYGUIDE (INHLAVA)



Honeyguides are different from other creatures – they communicate with people and animals, leading them to the bees' nest so that they can get honey. They make sure that the route they show them is safe and one that they can follow.

Honeyguide people are warm and enthusiastic, value their 'hunches' and gut feelings and are ruled more by their hearts than their heads. They are good at communicating with others, and they often want to save those who are in trouble. Honeyguide people like to live their lives according to the things that are important to them. Although they are usually gentle, they get angry when others do not respect what is important to them. For this reason, Honeyguide people often find themselves in situations where they are defending causes,

organising people or involved in communication.

Statistics show that Honeyguide people often succeed at these careers. However, with enough interest and determination, you could probably succeed at almost anything.

Communication/Journalism	59
Education.....	65
Housing Development.....	85
Human Resources and Industrial Relations.....	86
Humanities	91
Information Technology and Computer Science	92
Management and Planning.....	103
Medicine, Medical Technologies	121
Para-medical	125
Public Relations and Marketing.....	129
Science and Mathematics	134
Services to the Community	140
Social Sciences and Legal Services.....	143
Technology and Processing	146
Tourism/Hospitality.....	147
Transport	151
Visual Arts and Design	153

CAUTION: There are exceptions, but most Honeyguide people may not be comfortable in the following careers: • Administration & Management • Accounting/Financial Management • Manufacturing • Construction/Surveying. **REMEMBER:** Honeyguide people will not be happy if they do not believe in what they are doing.

6.3. Relating Learning Fields to Careers

HUMANITIES AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

Learning Fields	Most Common Undergraduate Qualifications	Possible Career Directions
LANGUAGES	Bachelor of Arts	Journalism, television, creative writing, advertising, translation, copywriting, broadcasting, library and information management, publishing, media and communications
HUMAN AND SOCIAL STUDIES	Bachelor of Social Science Bachelor of Law A range of diplomas, e.g. National Diploma in Human Resource Management	Law, human resources, labour relations, history, sociology, psychology, social work, archaeology, geography, environmental management, cartography, management, marketing, theology, politics, public and international relations, museums, public administration
ARTS AND CULTURE	Bachelor of Music, Visual Art, Drama Studies, Fine Arts A range of diplomas, e.g. National Diploma in Jewellery Design and Manufacturing, National Diploma in Drama, National Diploma in Photography	Painting, sculpture, music, theatre, acting, dance, performing arts technology, photography, graphic art, design, film and television production, computer graphics and animation
SERVICES	A range of diplomas, e.g. National Diploma in Tourism Management, National Diploma in Hospitality Management	Travel, tourism, leisure, catering, community services, hotel and restaurant services, real estate, crime prevention, game ranging



Universities South Africa (USAf) discontinued the NiSHE project in 2016. Learners in need of career advice are advised to visit the Department of Higher Education, Science and Technology career development (Khetha) site for information www.careerhelp.org.za

This table is adapted from a NiSHE publication, *Intro Higher Education – A Guide for Schools* (2nd edition, HESA, 2006:71-73).

SCIENCES AND APPLIED SCIENCES

Learning Fields	Most Common Undergraduate Qualifications	Possible Career Directions
BUSINESS, COMMERCE AND MANAGEMENT STUDIES	Bachelor of Commerce A range of diplomas, e.g. National Diploma in Financial Management	Accountancy, taxation, insurance, auditing, financial planning, actuarial science, information systems, banking, business, imports and exports, marketing and sales, office management and technology, administration, organisational psychology, commercial law
AGRI-CULTURAL SCIENCE	Bachelor of Agriculture A range of diplomas, e.g. National Diploma in Agricultural Management	Agricultural management and extension, farming, animal husbandry, crop production, nature conservation, forestry, environmental management, horticulture
ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY	Bachelor of Science in Engineering A range of diplomas, e.g. National Diploma in Engineering	Engineering (e.g. civil, mechanical, electrical, industrial, electronic, metallurgical), manufacturing technology (e.g. textile, pulp and paper, food), mining, telecommunications, computer engineering and programming, transport and logistics, geographic information systems, information and data management, urban and regional planning, surveying, architecture, construction
PHYSICAL, MATHEMATICAL, COMPUTER AND LIFE SCIENCES	Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, Bachelor of Pharmacy, Bachelor of Dental Science, Bachelor of Nursing, a range of diplomas, e.g. National Diploma in Biotechnology	Health professions related to wide fields of medicine, psychiatry, dentistry, veterinary science, pharmacy, nursing and health and rehabilitation sciences, e.g. physiotherapy, radiography, occupational therapy, audiology, dietetics and nutrition, primary health care, community health, maternal and child health, forensic science, speech therapy, chiropractic, homeopathy, healthcare technology, occupational health, palliative medicine, sports medicine, emergency medical care
	Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Architectural Studies (this degree straddles the humanities and the sciences. It requires strong performance in Mathematics and Visual Arts.) A range of diplomas, e.g. National Diploma in Information Technology	Various science and computer science related fields, e.g. archaeology, astronomy, bioinformatics, biotechnology, botany, zoology, chemistry, physics, demography, ecology, geology, hydrology, information technology, statistics, soil science, environmental science, marine biology, ocean and atmosphere science, biochemistry, biotechnology, human biosciences, microbiology, entomology, ichthyology

This table is adapted from a NISHE publication, *Intro Higher Education – A Guide for Schools* (2nd edition, HESA, 2006:71-73).

6.4. Qualification Types

DEGREE	Degree study develops the ability to work with ideas, to think in terms of systems, to experiment and to communicate	Study at a university and some programmes at private colleges lead to a degree	Some degree programmes prepare graduates for the workplace, but graduates in most disciplines will require on-the-job training to equip them for their future careers	A growing focus on inter-disciplinary studies and programmes helps students to develop the flexibility to respond to the challenges they will face	
DIPLOMA	Diploma study is vocation-based (trade-based), and develops career-oriented skills and practical knowledge	Initial study at a university of technology or some courses at comprehensive universities and private colleges can lead to a diploma	Diploma programmes train high level person power – people who are ready to start work on completion of their studies	The institutions work hard to maintain close partnerships with commerce and industry, ensuring that they are sensitive to the needs of the communities they serve. They strive to establish research programmes so that they will be able to provide technological leadership	
CERTIFICATE	Skills-based education for people who may not have completed Grade 12 or may not qualify for diploma study	It concentrates on developing trained, skilled and qualified employees by placing a strong emphasis on hands-on training	These courses are offered at some universities of technology, technical vocational education and training (TVET) colleges and private colleges	A practical component is part of all courses, often in a real workplace situation	
NC(V)	Skills-based education for people who may not have completed Grade 12 or may not qualify for diploma study	It concentrates on developing trained, skilled and qualified employees by placing a strong emphasis on hands-on training	These courses are offered at TVET colleges and private colleges	Vocational study helps students to develop marketable skills in their chosen vocational field. An accelerated NC(V) course, taking 18 months, will be available soon for students who have completed the NSC or Senior Certificate	
POSTGRADUATE	Postgraduate study is for applicants who have already studied at a higher education institution and have a degree or a diploma	If you do not have a qualification, you must apply for either a degree or a diploma			

	Teaching staff are actively involved in research; some are world experts in their fields	Instruction is theoretical and classroom- or laboratory-based. Students learn how to learn and evaluate	Most degree programmes last three or more years. Institutions may grant credits towards degrees for relevant courses passed at other recognised institutions	
	Students are instructed through a combination of theoretical study and practical experience, in many cases in an appropriate work situation. Students learn how to apply their knowledge in real-life situations	The diploma is awarded on successful completion of the third year, and those who wish to pursue their studies further can usually register for a Bachelor of Technology, which requires a further one year full-time or two years part-time		
	Students who complete a certificate programme may be considered for admission to diploma study in related fields at universities of technology or can continue with advanced study at a TVET or private college	The Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET) TVET Colleges Bursary Fund provides financial assistance to deserving and motivated students who cannot otherwise afford to study		
	The NC(V) is offered in fields of study ranging from Tourism to Education & Development and from Safety in Society to Management	The NC(V) covers three years of study, and a certificate is awarded after each year. A practical component is part of all courses, often in a real workplace situation	Students who complete an NC(V) or N4 may be considered for admission to diploma study in related fields at universities of technology or can continue with advanced study at a TVET or private college	The DHET TVET Colleges Bursary Fund provides financial assistance to deserving and motivated students who cannot otherwise afford to study

A smiling woman in a graduation cap and a man looking at a computer screen.

*We know what you want out
of a tertiary education.*

**You want it to
change your life.**

Shesha, geza and register now!

ShareCall: 0861 321 321

WhatsApp: 0823 321 321



RICHFIELD

richfield.ac.za



AT IIE ROSEBANK COLLEGE YOU CAN ACCESS IT ALL

You should never have to choose between
Affordability, Quality and Employability



 **OUR CAMPUSES**

Bloemfontein | Braamfontein | Cape Town | Durban | Pietermaritzburg |
Polokwane | Port Elizabeth | Pretoria CBD | Pretoria Sunnyside |

0861 253 276 | ROSEBANKCOLLEGE.CO.ZA |     



Rosebank College is an educational brand of The Independent Institute of Education (Pty) Ltd which is registered with the Department of Higher Education and Training as a private higher education institution under the Higher Education Act, 1997 (reg. no. 2007/HE07/002). Company registration number: 1987/004754/07.

THE IIE IS
INTERNATIONALLY
ACCREDITED
BY THE BRITISH
ACCREDITATION
COUNCIL



6.5. Applicants with Disabilities

The South African Constitution recognises the human rights of all South Africans, including those with disabilities. Discrimination on the basis of disability is against the law and persons with disabilities are included in the category of previously disadvantaged in terms of the country's transformation agenda. Persons with disabilities, therefore, need to be given equal opportunities to access post-school education and training so that they too may achieve their full potential. According to Article 1 of the United Nations Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities (2007), "Persons with disabilities include those who have long-term physical, mental, intellectual or sensory impairments which in interaction with various barriers may hinder their full and effective participation in society on an equal basis with others." The South African White Paper on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities (2015) reiterates the rights of persons with disabilities, including the right to access education at all levels.

School-leavers with disabilities are encouraged to contact organisations of persons with disabilities, the disability rights unit or student support services department of the institution at which they wish to study if they have any queries about access to studies. School-leavers with disabilities are also encouraged to inform the institution's disability rights unit or student support department about their access needs prior to beginning their studies so that the necessary reasonable accommodation can be arranged. It is hoped that we will see increasing numbers of students with disabilities at all post-school education institutions – it is your right to access education!

Organisation	Contact details
Deaf Federation of South Africa (DeafSA)	Odette Swift (Director: Deaf Education) 074 186 6338 deafeducation@deafsa.co.za
QuadPara Association of South Africa (QASA)	Ari Seirlis (CEO) 031 767 0348/ 52 info@qasa.co.za
Autism South Africa	Vicky Lamb (National Education Facilitator) 011 484 9909 info@autismsouthafrica.org Rosemary Shezi (KZN) 071 360 4034 kwazulu-natal@autismsouthafrica.org
KZN Blind and Deaf Society	Dinalise Swart (Social Work Manager) 031 309 4991 socialwork1@bdskzn.org.za
National Council for Persons with Physical Disabilities (NCPDP)	Therina Wentzel 083 255 6854 therina.wentzel@ncppdsa.org.za
South African Disability Alliance (SADA)	Marina Clarke 082 853 4860 nationaldirector.no@epilepsy.org.za

Contact details of disability units in universities in South Africa

Cape Peninsula University of Technology

<http://www.cput.ac.za>
021 953 8438
disabilityunit@cput.ac.za

Central University of Technology

<http://www.cut.ac.za>
051 507 3154 • jbosch@cut.ac.za

Durban University of Technology

<http://www.dut.ac.za>
031 373 2551 • guguk@dut.ac.za

Mangosuthu University of Technology

<http://www.mut.ac.za>
Student Counselling Unit
Mrs LL Chamane (Disability Coordinator)
031 907 7255 • chamanel@mut.ac.za

Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University

<http://www.nmmu.ac.za>
041 504 2562 • ruth.sauls@nmmu.ac.za

North-West University

<http://www.nwu.ac.za>
016 910 3192 • sydney.vos@nwu.ac.za

Rhodes University

<http://www.ru.ac.za>
046 603 8181 • s.mtshali@ru.ac.za

Sol Plaatje University

<http://www.spu.ac.za>

Sefako Makgatho Health Sciences University

<http://www.smu.ac.za>

Stellenbosch University

<http://www.sun.ac.za/Home.aspx>
021 808 4707 • disability@sun.ac.za

Tshwane University of Technology

<http://www.tut.ac.za>
012 382 4130
Oosthuysenmd@tut.ac.za

University of Cape Town

<http://www.uct.ac.za>
021 650 2427
pearl.tukwayo@uct.ac.za

University of Fort Hare

<http://www.ufh.ac.za>
040 602 2011
vsanmusschenbroek@ufh.ac.za

University of Johannesburg

<http://www.uj.ac.za>
011 559 3745
disabilityunit@uj.ac.za

University of KwaZulu-Natal

<http://www.ukzn.ac.za>
031 260 3665 • subrayen@ukzn.ac.za

University of Limpopo

<http://www.ul.ac.za>
015 268 2495 • pauschiatm@ul.ac.za

University of Mpumalanga

<http://www.ump.ac.za>
013 002 0001 • info@ump.ac.za

University of Pretoria

<http://www.up.ac.za>
012 420 2064 • du@up.ac.za

University of South Africa

<http://www.unisa.ac.za/default.html>
011 471 3196 • lrakhomo@unisa.ac.za

University of the Free State

<http://www.ufs.ac.za>
051 401 3713
mirandamh@ufs.ac.za

University of the Western Cape

<http://www.uwc.ac.za>
021 959 3586
eabrahams@uwc.ac.za

University of the Witwatersrand

<http://www.wits.ac.za>
011 717 9151
anlia.pretorius@wits.ac.za

University of Venda

<http://www.univen.ac.za>
015 962 8018
tshifiwa.mbuva@univen.ac.za

University of Zululand

<http://www.unizulu.ac.za>
035 902 6304 • mnisit@unizulu.ac.za

Vaal University of Technology

<http://www.vut.ac.za>
016 950 9244 • gerritdp@vut.ac.za

Walter Sisulu University

<http://www.wsu.ac.za/waltersisulu>
043 708 5370
ngqwabaza@wsu.ac.za

**WE
KNOW
SUCCESS
IS HARD-
EARNED.**

**SO WE PROMISE
YOU A WORLD-CLASS
EDUCATION.**

- Postgraduate
- Degrees
- Diplomas
- Higher Certificates
- Occupational courses
- Short learning programmes

Go to **boston.co.za** to learn more

APPLY NOW!

- Accredited by the British Accreditation Council.
- Accreditation Council for Business Schools & Programs, United States of America.*



**Serious about Education.
Serious about You.**

PAYMENT PLANS. TEXTBOOKS INCLUDED. | National Call Centre 0861 BOSTON | 45 Support Centres Nationwide

Boston City Campus & Business College (Pty) Ltd Reg. No. 1996/013220/07 is registered with the Department of Higher Education and Training as a private higher education institution under the Higher Education Act, 1997 (Act No.101 of 1997). Registration Certificate No. 2003/HE07/002.

*Candidate for Accreditation of specific programmes.

7.1. Member and Partner Institution Contact Details

Durban University of Technology (DUT)

A preferred university for developing leadership in technology and productive citizenship

Email: info@dut.ac.za • Website: www.dut.ac.za

Contact	Address
Brickfield Campus	96 Felix Dlamini (Brickfield) Road, Overport • P O Box 1334, Durban, 4000
City Campus	Cnr Anton Lembede (Smith) Street, Julius Nyerere Street (Warwick Avenue) and King Dinuzulu (Berea) Road, Durban • P O Box 1334, Durban, 4000
Indumiso Campus	FJ Sithole Road, Imbali, Pietermaritzburg • Private Bag X9077, Pietermaritzburg, 3200
ML Sultan Campus	41/45 ML Sultan (Centenary) Road, Durban • P O Box 1334, Durban, 4000
Riverside Campus	Aberfeldy Road, Scottsville, Pietermaritzburg • P O Box 101112, Scottsville, 3209
Steve Biko Campus	70 Steve Biko (Mansfield) Road, Durban • P O Box 1334, Durban, 4000
Support Services	
Student Admissions	Sharecall: 086 010 3194 • ☎: 031 373 5005
Student Counselling & Health Centre	Durban ☎: 031 373 2266/2571 • Indumiso/Riverside (Pietermaritzburg) ☎: 033 845 8828/8809
Financial Aid Bureau	Durban ☎: 031 373 2931/2557/2054 • Indumiso/Riverside (Pietermaritzburg) ☎: 033 845 8889/8890
Residences	Durban ☎: 031 373 2494/2492 Indumiso/Riverside (Pietermaritzburg) ☎: 033 845 9011/9050/9007/9001/8914
Enterprise Development Unit	☎: 031 373 5175/6872/6888 • 📠: 031 373 6890 1st floor, Abdul Hameed Building, ML Sultan Campus, 41/45 ML Sultan (Centenary) Road, Durban P O Box 1334, Durban, 4000

7.1. MEMBER AND PARTNER INSTITUTION CONTACT DETAILS

Mangosuthu University of Technology (MUT)

Providing advanced, technology-based programmes and services that are career- and business-oriented

Email: info@mut.ac.za • Website: www.mut.ac.za

Mangosuthu Highway, Umlazi, Durban

P O Box 12363, Jacobs, 4026

Contact	Telephone/Fax
Admissions	☎: 031 819 9299 • 📠: 031 819 9216
Student Counselling	☎: 031 907 7185/7186
Financial Aid Section	☎: 031 907 7126/7177/7178
Residences	☎: 031 907 7395

University of Zululand (UNIZULU)

A leading, rural-based comprehensive university providing quality education

Email: admissions@unizulu.ac.za • Website: www.unizulu.ac.za • Private Bag X1001, KwaDlangezwa, 3886

Contact	Telephone/Fax
Richards Bay Campus	☎: 035 902 6923/6950
Admissions (KwaDlangezwa Campus)	☎: 035 902 6178/6030/6051
Student Guidance Centre	☎: 035 902 6734 • 📠: 035 902 6338
Financial Aid Bureau	☎: 035 902 6305/6307 • 📠: 035 902 6310

University of KwaZulu-Natal (UKZN)

The premier university of African scholarship

Email: enquiries@ukzn.ac.za • Website: www.ukzn.ac.za

Contact	Address
Edgewood Campus	Cnr Richmond and Mariannhill Roads, Ashwood • Private Bag X03, Ashwood, 3605
Pietermaritzburg Campus	King Edward Avenue, Scottsville, Pietermaritzburg • Private Bag X01, Scottsville, 3209
Howard College Campus	King George V Avenue, Glenwood, Durban • University of KwaZulu-Natal, Durban, 4041
Westville Campus	University Road, Westville • Private Bag X54001, Durban, 4000
Medical School Campus	719 Umbilo Road, Durban • Private Bag 7, Congella, 4013

College of Agriculture, Engineering & Science

Admission Enquiries	Email/Telephone/Fax
Howard College Campus	Email: engineering@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 031 260 8038 • 📠: 031 260 1233
Pietermaritzburg Campus	Email: sciencepmb@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 033 260 5195/5420/6116/5618 • 📠: 031 260 6780
Westville Campus	Email: sciencewst@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 031 260 7979/7146/8047/3302 • 📠: 031 260 7780
Financial Aid and Scholarship Enquiries	Email/Telephone/Fax
Howard College Campus	Email: naickerge@ukzn.ac.za / masukun@ukzn.ac.za • ☎ 031 260 7064/1502 • 📠: 031 260 1233
Pietermaritzburg Campus	Email: gobijone@ukzn.ac.za / mdungel@ukzn.ac.za • ☎ 033 260 5837/6145
Westville Campus	Email: sitholes5@ukzn.ac.za / mkhizen3@ukzn.ac.za • ☎ 031 260 8779/1488 • 📠 031 260 7780
	All AES funding enquiries: sitholes5@ukzn.ac.za • ☎ 031 260 8753

7.1. MEMBER AND PARTNER INSTITUTION CONTACT DETAILS

College of Health Sciences	
Admission Enquiries	Email/Telephone/Fax
Howard College Campus	Email: chilim1@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 031 260 1135 • 📠: 031 260 1824
Medical School Campus	Email: ncayiyanap@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 031 260 4795/4377 • 📠: 031 260 4592
Westville Campus	Email: chettyv3@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 031 260 8833/7950 • 📠: 031 260 7872
Financial Aid and Scholarship Enquiries	Email/Telephone/Fax
Howard College Campus	Email: gumbib5@ukzn.ac.za • ☎ 031 260 4021 ext 2568 • 📠: 031 260 2673
Medical School Campus	Email: nkhoesap@ukzn.ac.za • ☎ 031 260 4359/4021
Westville Campus	Email: maharajhj1@ukzn.ac.za • ☎ 031 260 7889 • 📠: 031 260 7735

College of Humanities	
Admission Enquiries	Email/Telephone/Fax
Edgewood Campus	Email: majuqulanan@ukzn.ac.za / ncayiys@ukzn.ac.za / dlaminip1@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 031 260 3414/3245 ext 2610 • 📠: 031 260 1109
Howard College Campus	Email: pollard@ukzn.ac.za / winfredn1@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 031 260 2032/2094 • 📠: 031 260 1507
Pietermaritzburg Campus	Email: naidoon@ukzn.ac.za / josephr@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 033 260 6165/5884 • 📠: 033 260 6228
Financial Aid and Scholarship Enquiries	Email/Telephone/Fax
Howard College Campus/Edgewood Campus	Email: dube@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 031 260 3258 • 📠 031 260 2673
Pietermaritzburg Campus	Email: dlaminibd@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 033 260 5758 • 📠 033 260 6146

College of Law and Management

Admission Enquiries	Email/Telephone
Howard College Campus	Email: khanyeza@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 031 260 2151
Pietermaritzburg Campus	Email: clms@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 033 260 6207 (surnames A to M)/5014 (surnames Mm to Z)
Westville Campus	Email: clms@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 031 260 2216
Financial Aid and Scholarship Enquiries	Email/Telephone
Howard College Campus	Email: dludlax@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 031 260 1106
Pietermaritzburg Campus	Email: ndimandes1@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 033 260 5757
Westville Campus	Email: nselep@ukzn.ac.za • rajkumarma@ukzn.ac.za • ramdasn@ukzn.ac.za • gasa@ukzn.ac.za ☎: 031 260 2216 ext 7839

AAA School of Advertising

Birthplace of Brilliance

Email: info@aaaschool.ac.za • Website: www.aaaschool.ac.za

Contact	Address	Telephone/Fax
Durban Campus	4th Floor, African Palm Building, 6 on Palm Boulevard, Umhlanga Rocks, 4320	☎: 0861 819 222
Cape Town Campus	6th Floor, AAA House, 112 Long Street, Cape Town, 8001	☎: 021 422 1800
Johannesburg Main Campus	The Braes Office Park, Cnr William Nicol & Brynston Drive, Bryanstone, 2021	☎: 011 781 2772

7.1. MEMBER AND PARTNER INSTITUTION CONTACT DETAILS

<div><div>Berea College of Technology</div><div>A Higher Education and Training Division of Berea Technical College</div><div>Email: enquiries@bct.ac.za • Website: www.bct.ac.za</div></div>		
Contact	Address	Telephone/Fax
City Campus/Tourist Junction	160 Monty Naicker Road (Pine) Street, Durban, 4001	☎: 031 827 8300 • 📠: 086 414 7388

<div><div>Berea Technical College</div><div>A leading further education and training provider</div><div>Email: enquiries@bereatech.co.za • Website: www.btc.edu.za</div></div>		
Contact	Address	Telephone/Fax
City Campus	539 Anton Lembede (Smith) Street, Durban, 4001	☎: 031 304 5207 • 📠: 031 304 2062

Central Technical College

Get the skills you need for the job you want

Email: info@ctc.co.za • Website: www.ctc.co.za

Contact	Address	Telephone/Fax
Central Office	396 Dr Pixley Kaseme Street, Durban, 4001	☎: 031 307 4008 • 📠: 031 301 7224

Embury Institute for Higher Education

Proudly part of Stadio Multiversity

Email: applications@embury.ac.za • Website: www.embury.ac.za

Contact	Address	Telephone/Fax
Musgrave Campus	75 Silverton Road, Musgrave, Durban, 4001	☎: 031 303 7390 • 📠: 031 303 7391

CTU Training Solutions

Career success starts at CTU

Email: enquiry@ctutrainning.co.za • Website: www.ctutrainning.ac.za

Contact	Address	Telephone/Fax
Durban Campus	245 North Ridge (Peter Mokaba) Road, Cnr Valley View Road, Morningside, Durban, 4001	☎: 031 303 1280

Other Campuses

Auckland Park • Bloemfontein • Boksburg • Cape Town • Nelspruit • Polokwane • Port Elizabeth
 Potchefstroom • Pretoria • Roodepoort • Sandton (part-time and corporate training only) • Stellenbosch • Vereeniging

7.1. MEMBER AND PARTNER INSTITUTION CONTACT DETAILS

ICESA Education Start here, go anywhere Website: www.icesa.co.za • 0800 333 786		
Contact	Address	Telephone
Durban City Campus	563 Anton Lembede (Smith) Street, Durban, 4001	☎: 031 307 7071
Matric School	2nd Floor, Garlicks Chambers, 61 Joe Slovo (Field) Street, Durban, 4000	☎: 031 301 7217
Pietermaritzburg City Campus	426 Langalibalele (Longmarket) Street, Pietermaritzburg, 3200	☎: 033 342 9737

iStudent Academy Reach within, shape the future! Email: info.dbn@istudentacademy.com • Website: www.istudentacademy.com		
Contact	Address	Telephone/Fax
Central Office	16 Peter Mokaba (Ridge) Road, Berea, 4001	☎: 086 122 2997 • 📠: 086 238 5134

Management and Leadership Academy (ICESA Education Subdivision) Start here, go anywhere Website: www.icesa.co.za • 0800 333 786		
Contact	Address	Telephone
Durban City Campus	563 Anton Lembede (Smith) Street, Durban, 4000	☎: 031 307 7071

MANCOSA

Empowerment is a concept of freedom, learning and enlightenment

Email: undergrad@mancosa.co.za • Website: www.mancosa.co.za

Contact	Address	Email/Telephone/Fax
Durban Campus	26 Samora Machel (Aliwal) Street, Durban, 4001 • P O Box 49494, East End, 4018	☎: 031 300 7200
Other Campuses		
Cape Town Campus	Email: info@mancosa.co.za • ☎: 021 671 6576	
Johannesburg Campus	Email: info@mancosa.co.za • ☎: 011 853 3000	
East London Campus	Email: info@mancosa.co.za • ☎: 043 721 1774	
Pietermaritzburg Campus	Email: info@mancosa.co.za • ☎: 031 816 0350	
Polokwane Campus	Email: info@mancosa.co.za • ☎: 015 290 2896/9	
Port Elizabeth Campus	Email: info@mancosa.co.za • ☎: 041 816 2100	
Pretoria Campus	Email: info@mancosa.co.za • ☎: 021 742 8450	

PAX College

Over 27 years of academic excellence

Email: admin@paxcollege.co.za/studentenquiries@paxcollege.co.za • Website: www.paxcollege.co.za

Contact	Address	Telephone/Fax
Central Office	The Stamford, 28 Kent Road, Stamford Hill, Durban, 4001	☎: 031 309 7954 • 📠: 086 715 5551

7.1. MEMBER AND PARTNER INSTITUTION CONTACT DETAILS

Pearson Institute of Higher Education Powering Education Website: www.pearsoninstitute.africa		
Contact	Address	Telephone/Fax
Bedfordview Campus	9 Concord Road East, Bedfordview, 2008	☎: 010 595 2999 Email: bedfordview@pearson.com
Durban Campus	1 Lunar Row, Umhlanga Ridge Boulevard, Umhlanga New Town Centre, 4319	☎: 031 941 3800 Email: durban@pearson.com
East London Campus	12 Stewart Drive, Berea, East London, 5241	☎: 043 721 2564 Email: eastlondon@pearson.com
Midrand Campus	44 Alsatian Road, Glen Austin, Midrand, Gauteng, 1685	☎: 011 690 1700/8600 Email: info.pihe@pearson.com
Durbanville Campus	Kaapzicht Building, 9 Rogers Street, Tyger Valley, Cape Town, 7530	☎: 021 914 8001 Email: durbanville@pearson.com
Pretoria Campus	22 Umgazi Street, Ashlea Gardens, Pretoria, 0081	☎: 012 943 1001 Email: pretoria@pearson.com
Other Campuses		
Cape Town Campus	☎: 021 674 6567	Email: capetown@pearson.com
Port Elizabeth Campus	☎: 041 374 0678	Email: port_elizabeth@pearson.com
Vanderbijlpark	☎: 016 931 1180	Email: vanderbijlpark@pearson.com
Bloemfontein Campus	☎: 051 430 2701	Email: bloemfontein@pearson.com
Nelspruit Campus	☎: 013 755 3918	Email: nelspruit@pearson.com
Potchefstroom Campus	☎: 018 297 7760	Email: potchefstroom@pearson.com

Regent Business School Private, Quality and Affordable Education Email: study@regent.ac.za • Website: www.regent.ac.za		
Contact	Address	Telephone/Fax
Central Office	35 Samora Machel (Aliwal) Street, Durban, 4001 P O Box 10686, Marine Parade, 4056	☎: 031 304 4626/0861 727 622 ☎: 031 304 7303
Other Campuses		
Johannesburg Campus	☎: 011 482 1404	Email: studyjhb@regent.ac.za
Pretoria Campus	☎: 012 764 1300	Email: pretoria@regent.ac.za
Cape Town Campus	☎: 021 4222 567	Email: capetown@regent.ac.za
East London Campus	☎: 043 721 1271	Email: eastlondon@regent.ac.za
Pietermaritzburg Campus	☎: 033 342 3448	Email: pmb@regent.ac.za
Swaziland Campus	☎: +268 25 05 5890	Email: swazi@regent.ac.za
Ongwediva Campus	☎: +264 65 23 8567	Email: ongwediva@regent.ac.za

Richfield Graduate Institute of Technology Your future is in our hands... Email: info@richfield.ac.za • Website: www.richfield.ac.za		
Contact	Address	Telephone/Fax
Central Office	292 Anton Lembede (Smith) Street, Durban, 4001 Private Bag X23, Umhlanga Rocks, 4320	☎: 086 132 1321 • ☎: 031 307 7170

7.1. MEMBER AND PARTNER INSTITUTION CONTACT DETAILS

Rosebank College Affordability. Quality. Employability Email: dmphaga@rosebankcollege.co.za • Website: www.rosebankcollege.co.za		
Contact	Address	Telephone/Fax
Durban Campus	221 Dr Pixley Kaseme Street, Durban, 4001 Email: zjela@rosebankcollege.co.za • lhitzeroth@rosebankcollege.co.za	☎: 031 301 5212 • 📠: 086 614 9578
Other Campuses		
Auckland Park Campus		☎: 011 482 9760 • 📠: 011 482 1698
Bloemfontein Campus	89 St Andrews Street, Bloemfontein, 9301 Email: nlintoe@rosebankcollege.co.za	☎: 051 101 0414
Braamfontein Campus	23 Jorissen Street, Braamfontein, 2001 Email: xskosana@rosebankcollege.co.za • ssekhu@rosebankcollege.co.za	☎: 011 403 2437 📠: 086 641 4173
Pietermaritzburg Campus	Email: lshabalala@rosebankcollege.co.za • ihitzeroth@rosebankcollege.co.za	☎: 033 101 0117 📠: 086 614 9578
Polokwane Campus	Email: mledwaba@rosebankcollege.co.za • nmabunda@rosebankcollege.co.za	☎: 015 295 4311 📠: 086 125 3276
Pretoria Campus	239 Pretorius Street, Southern Life Building, Pretoria, 0001 Email: zntuli@rosebankcollege.co.za • nmoakamedi@rosebankcollege.co.za	☎: 012 320 7270/086 125 3276
Pretoria Sunnyside Campus	Cnr Jorissen & Johnston Streets, Pretoria, 0001 Email: emotubatse@rosebankcollege.co.za • nmoakamedi@rosebankcollege.co.za	☎: 012 343 2504/086 125 3276
Call Centre		
bmolefe@rosebankcollege.co.za • tlshika@rosebankcollege.co.za • cnkwanyana@rosebankcollege.co.za • nmsibi@rosebankcollege.co.za		

Springfield FET College

Your gateway to the world of opportunities

Email: info@springfieldcollege.co.za • Website: www.springfieldcollege.co.za

Contact	Address	Email/Telephone/Fax
Durban Campus	40 Dr AB Xuma Street, 6th Floor, Commercial City, Durban, 4001	☎: 031 811 4552 • 📠: 031 825 3333
Pinetown Campus	1st Floor, Pine Hill Mall Building, 28 Hill Street, Pinetown, 3610	☎: 031 828 0905 • 📠: 086 265 4878
Pretoria	Email: rostec200@yahoo.com	☎: 012 320 1428 • 📠: 012 320 1428
North West Province	Klerksdorp • Rustenburg	☎: 031 309 7954 • 📠: 086 715 5551

The Business School at Varsity CollegeEmail: vcdntbs@varsitycollege.co.za • Website: www.thebusinessschool.co.za

Contact	Address	Email/Telephone/Fax
Durban North Campus	12 Radar Drive, Durban North, 4051	☎: 031 573 2038
Westville Campus	1 Link Road, Cnr St James Avenue & Link Road, Westville, 3630	

7.2. Acronyms and Abbreviations



Postal Address
Physical Address
Website
Telephone/Contact Number
Google Play
Apple iStore
Twitter
Facebook
Instagram
Fax

24/7 24 hours a day, 7 days a week
& And
@ At
/ Or
% Percent
1st First
2nd Second
3rd Third
4th Fourth
6th Sixth

'A' Level	Advanced Level
ABET	Adult Basic Education & Training
Acc	Accounting
Admin	Administration
Adv	Advanced
Adv Cert	Advanced Certificate
Adv Dip	Advanced Diploma
Afrik	Afrikaans
Agric	Agricultural/Agriculture
Agric Sci	Agricultural Science
App	Application
Apr	April
APS	Admission Point Score
Aug	August
B	Bachelor
B A	Bachelor of Arts
B Admin	Bachelor of Administration
B Agric	Bachelor of Agriculture
B Com	Bachelor of Commerce
B Deg	Bachelors Degree
B Ed	Bachelor of Education

B Music	Bachelor of Music
B Sc	Bachelor of Science
B Soc Sc	Bachelor of Social Science
B Tech	Bachelor of Technology
Biol	Biology
Bus Econ	Business Economics
Bus Stud	Business Studies
CAO	Central Applications Office
CBA	Certificate in Business Administration
Cert	Certificate
COM	Change of Mind
Comm	Commerce
Comp Stud	Computer Studies
Cons Stud	Consumer Studies
Cnr	Corner
CTC	Central Technical College
DBE	Department of Basic Education
DeafSA	Deaf Federation of South Africa
Deg	Degree

Des	Design	FAL	First Additional Language	Home Econ	Home Economics
DHET	Department of Higher Education & Training	Fax	Facsimile	Hons	Honours
Dip	Diploma	Feb	February	Hosp Stud	Hospitality Studies
Dr	Drive	FET	Further Education & Training	ICB	Institute of Certified Bookkeepers
Dram Arts	Dramatic Arts	FET Cert	Further Education & Training Certificate	ICT	Information and Communications Technology
DUT	Durban University of Technology	GCE	General Certificate of Education	ID	Identity Document
Eg	For example	GCSE	General Certificate of Secondary Education	IEB	Independent Examinations Board
Econ	Economics	Geog	Geography	IGCSE	International General Certificate of Secondary Education
Econ Environment	Economic Environment	GPS	Global Positioning System	IIE	Independent Institute of Education
ECP	Extended Curriculum Programme	Graph	Graphics	IMM	Institute of Marketing Management
Email	Electronic Mail	H Cert	Higher Certificate	Incl	Including
EMS	Economics and Management Sciences	HCI	Hosken Consolidated Investments	Info	Information
Eng	Engineering	HESA	Higher Education South Africa	Info Tech	Information Technology
Engl	English	HG	Higher Grade	Intro	Introduction
Etc	Etcetera (and so on)	HIGCSE	Higher International General Certificate of Secondary Education	IT	Information Technology
esATI	Eastern Seaboard Association of Tertiary Institutions	Hist	History	Jan	January
Exam	Examination	HL	Home Language	Jun	June
Excl	Excluding			Jul	July
Ext	Extension				

7.2. ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

KZN	KwaZulu-Natal	Min	Minimum	N1, N2, N3, N4, N5, N6	National Technical Certificate
L 2	Level 2	Mis	Management Information Systems	NC(V)	National Certificate (Vocational)
Lang	Language	MRTEQ	Minimum Requirements for Teacher Education Qualifications	Nishe	National Information Service for Higher Education
LES	Life and Earth Sciences (Stream Les)	MSTE	Mathematics, Science and Technology Education	No.	Number
Life Sci	Life Sciences	Mths	Months	Nov	November
Lit	Literature	MUT	Mangosuthu University of Technology	NQF	National Qualifications Framework
LO	Life Orientation	N	Nated	NSC	National Senior Certificate
LOLT	Language of Learning and Teaching	NATED	National Accredited Technical Education Diploma	NSC Deg	National Senior Certificate (meeting the requirements for degree level study)
M	Mathematical Sciences (Stream M)	NB	Please Note/Note Well	NSC Dip	National Senior Certificate (meeting the requirements for diploma level study)
M Tech	Master of Technology	NCPPD	National Council for Persons with Physical Disabilities	NSC H Cert	National Senior Certificate (meeting the requirements for higher certificate level study)
MBA	Master of Business Administration	N Cert	National Certificate	NSFAS	National Student Financial Aid Scheme
Maths	Mathematics	N Dip	National Diploma		
Maths Lit	Mathematical Literacy	N H	National Higher		
Matric	Matriculation	N N	National Nated		
MICT	Media, Information and Communication Technologies	N N Dip	National Nated Diploma	'O' Level	Ordinary Level
				Oct	October

P G	Postgraduate	SACAI	South African Comprehensive Assessment Institute	St	Street
PGCE	Postgraduate Certificate in Education	SADA	South African Disability Alliance	Stud	Studies
Phys Sci/ Physics	Physical Science	SADC	Southern African Development Community	Tech	Technology
Physiol	Physiology	SAQA	South African Qualifications Authority	Tech Draw	Technical Drawing
P O	Post Office	SATAP	Standardised Assessment Test for Access and Placement	Tech Maths	Technical Mathematics
POPIA	Protection of Personal Information Act	SC	Senior Certificate	Tech Sci	Technical Science
PMB	Pietermaritzburg	Sci	Science	TVET	Technical Vocational Education and Training
Prof	Professional	Semester	6-month Term at University/ College	UEL	UKZN Extended Learning
P/T	Part-time		1st semester (start: Jan/Feb); 2nd semester (start: Jul/Aug)	UKZN	University of KwaZulu-Natal
QASA	QuadPara Association of South Africa	Sep	September	UNISA	University of South Africa
R	Rand (Zar)	SETA	Sector Education and Training Authority	UNIZULU	University of Zululand
Rd	Road	SG	Standard Grade	USAf	Universities South Africa
Religion	Religion Studies	SLP	Short Learning Programme	Vis Arts	Visual Arts
Stud		SMS	Short Message Service (text message)	WIL	Work Integrated Learning
RPL	Recognition of Prior Learning	Soc Sc	Social Science	Wks	Weeks
SA	South Africa/South African	SSE	Social Science Education	Yr	Year
				Yrs	Years



THE SKY
IS NEVER THE LIMIT!
YOUR dreams begin @ **PAX**

Why choose PAX?

- Safe, Secure & Student-based Environment
- Offering Industry Sought-after Qualifications
- High Pass Rates for external Exams
- Free Student Counselling & Tutorials
- Affordable Fee Structures
- Assistance for Safe Student Accommodation
- Guidance & Grooming for Relevant In-service Training
- Course & Syllabi structured to meet industry needs
- Your Route to Higher Education through Articulation

**Registered,
 Recognized &
 Reputable**



HIGH PERFORMANCE ACHIEVERS

**Pax College in Partnership with the
 Confucius Institute of China & Universities of Technology**

For greater National & International opportunities for our students

ADVANCING KNOWLEDGE ... TRANSFORMING LIVES



education



engineering



hospitality



business

**DHET 3year
 National DIPLOMAS
 (N4, N5, N6)**

- Edu-Care _ 'Teaching'
- Civil Engineering
- Mechanical Engineering
- Electrical Engineering
- Foundation Courses (N1,2,3)
- Diploma Courses (N4,5,6)
- Hospitality and Catering Services
- Tourism
- Business Management
- Public Relations
- Management Assistant
- Human Resource Mgmt
- Marketing Mgmt
- Financial Management

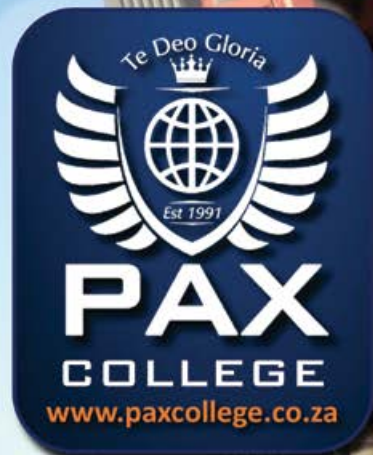
TURNING QUALIFICATIONS INTO CAREERS

Realize your Dream @ PAX

*ASSISTANCE IN RELEVANT
WORK-EXPERIENCE*

Affordable Quality Education

Over
27Years
Of
Academic
Excellence



*exciting extra-
curricular activities*

1 on 1 focused lecture strategies

Tel: +27 0313097954 Fax: +27 0861 715 5551 Address: 28 Kent Rd The Stamford , 1st & 2nd Floor- Dbn, admin@paxcollege.co.za

Pax's students are preferred and sought-after by the working industry

7.3. Index

N.B. Items not indicated in bold text refer to pages in the Programme Choice Lists.

A

AAA School of Advertising	2, 14, 31, 195
Abbreviations	204, 205, 206, 207
Accepting an offer	8, 169, 170
Access programmes	15, 26, 27, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164
Accounting	42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 110, 111
Acknowledgement letter	8, 16, 168
Acronyms	204, 205, 206, 207
Administration	50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 94, 95, 98, 99, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 115, 116, 119
Agriculture	55, 56, 57, 58
Agronomy	55
Analytical Chemistry	139
Anatomy	122
Animal Production	57
Animal Science	56
Applications Development	92
Administration Fee	2, 6, 7, 9, 12, 13, 15, 16, 18, 22, 23
Application Form	3, 7, 15, 16, 18, 24
Applied Chemistry	134
Applied Mathematics	134
Architectural Studies	85
Art	91, 127, 128, 130, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157
Asylum Seekers	23, 24, 169

Audiology	125
Auditing	43
B	
B A	55, 59, 64, 86, 91, 127, 130, 140, 143, 145, 147, 153
B Admin	50, 51
B Com	42, 45, 48, 87, 90, 93, 103, 106, 119, 130, 131, 133, 144, 149
B Ed	65, 66, 67, 68, 70
B Soc Sc	56, 85, 143, 144
Berea College of Technology	2, 14, 31, 196
Berea Technical College	2, 14, 31, 196
Biochemistry	134, 135
Biological Sciences	135
Biomedicine	124
Biotechnology	137, 138, 139
Bookkeeping	46, 47
Botany	134, 135
Bricklaying	79
Building	61, 62, 63
Bursaries	174, 176, 177, 185
Business Administration	50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 104, 107, 119

Business Analysis	92
Business Law	104
Business Management	56, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118
Business Science	103
Business Systems	93
C	
Calendar	12, 13
CAO Number	16, 24, 168
Career Choices	172, 176
Catering	148, 149, 150
Certificate Study	26, 28, 169, 174, 184, 185
Changing Your Mind	3, 7, 8, 9, 15, 22, 23, 24, 170
Chemical Engineering	71, 72, 73, 76, 77, 78, 79, 81, 83
Chemical Technology	135
Chemistry	134, 135, 136, 139
Child Care	69, 140
Chiropractic	124
Civil Engineering	71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84
Clinical Technology	121
Closing Dates	8, 18, 22, 23, 27, 170

Clothing Management	146
Central Technical College	2, 14, 31, 197
Colour Codes	26, 28, 29, 31
Commerce	42, 45, 48, 53, 87, 90, 93, 103, 106, 109, 119, 130, 131, 133, 144, 149
Community Extension	57, 58
Computer Aided Drawing	101, 155, 156, 157
Computer Applications	94
Computer Based Graphic Development	95
Computer Engineering	71
Computer Forensics	64
Computer Science	92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 134, 135, 136
Construction	61, 62, 63
Consumer Sciences	85, 147
Contact Details – CAO	3, 4
Contact Details – Institutions	191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203
Co-operatives Management	104
Correctional Studies	64
Cost & Management Accounting	43, 44
Crime Prevention	64
CTU Training Solutions	2, 14, 31, 197
D	
Dance	127
Database Administration	95

Database Development	96
Declaration	7
Declining an Offer	169
Degree Study	15, 26, 28, 29, 160, 169, 174, 184, 185
Dental Studies	121, 123, 126
Design	94, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157
Development Studies	55, 58, 85, 92, 95, 96, 99, 100, 113, 140
Dietetics	123
Diploma Study	15, 26, 28, 29, 30, 160, 169, 174, 182, 183, 184, 185
Distance Learning	14, 169, 174, 177
Documentation	3, 6, 7, 8, 16, 18, 20, 24, 169
Downloadable Form	15, 18, 24
Drama	127
Duration of Study	15, 27
Durban University of Technology (DUT)	2, 14, 31, 160, 189, 191
E	
EasyPay Number	7, 9, 15, 16, 18, 23, 24
Economics	55, 56, 65, 67
Ecotourism	148
Educare	68, 69
Education	65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 118

Electrical Engineering	71, 74, 76, 78, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84
Electronic Engineering	71, 72
Email Messages	3, 7, 8, 15, 16, 18, 20, 22, 23, 168, 169
Embury Institute for Higher Education	2, 14, 31, 197
Emergency Medical Care	125
End-User Computing	95, 98, 99
Engineering	71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84
Engineering Drafting	63
Entrepreneurship	106, 110, 111, 113, 115
Entry Requirements	9, 15, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 160, 170, 175
Entry Terms	9, 12, 13, 15, 27
Environmental Development	55
Environmental Health	140, 141
Environmental Management	56
Environmental Planning	55
Environmental Science	56
Estate Agent	113
Ethics	144
Event Management	150
Examination Results	6, 7, 20, 27, 170
Extending Your Application Forward to Next Year	9, 12, 15

7.3. INDEX

F

Fashion	154
Finance	43

Financial Aid 3, 23, 176, 177, 185

Financial Accounting	44, 45, 46, 110, 111
Financial Planning	46
Financial Management	42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 114, 115

Fine Art	154
----------	-----

Fitting & Machining	82
---------------------	----

Food	138, 147
------	----------

Foreign Qualifications 28, 29, 30, 170

G

Generic Management	112, 113
Geography	56, 135, 136
Geological Sciences	137
Geomatics	61
Government	43, 104, 113, 144, 145
Graphic Design	155, 157
Graphic Development	95

H

Healthcare Services Management	142
Health Science	121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 140
Homeopathy	122
Horticulture	56, 58

Hospitality	107, 108, 147, 148, 149, 150
-------------	------------------------------

Housing Development	85
---------------------	----

How to Apply 16, 17, 18, 23

Human Movement Science	135, 137, 138
Human Resources	86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 109
Humanities	67, 91
Hydrology	134, 135, 136, 137

I

ICESA Education 2, 14, 31, 198

Industrial Engineering	72
Industrial Sociology	86
Information Management	50
Information Science	140
Information Technology	92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102

Interior Design	154
-----------------	-----

Internal Auditing	43
-------------------	----

International Applicants 22, 169

International Studies	106, 143
-----------------------	----------

iStudent 2, 14, 31, 198

J

Jewellery Design & Manufacture	154
--------------------------------	-----

Journalism	59, 60
------------	--------

K

L

Land Surveying	61
----------------	----

Language Practice	59
-------------------	----

Law	104, 143, 144
-----	---------------

Library & Information Science/Studies	140, 141
---------------------------------------	----------

Life Science	134
--------------	-----

Logistics	107, 113, 151, 152
-----------	--------------------

M

Management	43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 50, 51, 52, 54, 55, 56, 65, 67, 70, 86, 87, 88, 90, 93, 95, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 139, 142, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152
------------	---

Management and Leadership Academy (MLA) 2, 14, 31, 198

Management Assistant	52, 54, 114
----------------------	-------------

MANCOSA 2, 14, 31, 199

Mangosuthu University of Technology (MUT) 2, 14, 31, 160, 161, 162, 189, 192

Manufacturing	120, 154
---------------	----------

Map (How to find the CAO) 4

Marine Biology	137
----------------	-----

Marketing	51, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133
-----------	-----------------------------

Mathematics	134, 136, 137
-------------	---------------

Matric Exemption 29, 30

Matriculation Board	30	Offers of Places	8, 23, 24, 169, 170	Plumbing	80
Mature Age Applicants	28	Office Administration	52, 53, 54, 98, 99, 109, 115, 116	Points	27, 28
MBA	119	Office Management & Technology	51	Politics	143
Mechanical Engineering	71, 72, 75, 77, 78, 80, 82, 84	Online Application	7, 8, 15, 16, 18, 23, 24	Poultry Science	56
Media Studies	59, 60, 157	Operations Management	86	Power Engineering	73
Medical Laboratory Science	123	Optometry	122	Private Colleges	2, 14, 24, 26, 30, 31, 176, 184
Medical Orthotics	121	Oral Hygiene	123	Programme Choices	7, 8, 15, 22, 28, 30, 160, 168, 169, 174, 175, 176
Medical Science	122	P		Programme Codes	27
Medical Secretary	52	Part-time Study	14, 27, 28, 174, 177, 185	Programming	99
Medicine	122	Pathology	55	Project Management	106, 112, 113, 114, 118
Microbiology	135, 137, 138	Pax College	2, 14, 31, 199	Prosthetics	121
Motor Trade	80	Payment	3, 7, 9, 16, 18, 22, 24	Public Administration	51, 54, 104, 105, 106, 119
Music	127, 128	Pearson Institute of Higher Education	2, 14, 31, 200	Public Management	105, 108, 111, 112, 113, 117, 130
N		Performing Arts	127, 128	Public Relations	111, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133
National Certificate Vocational (NCV)	26, 29, 31, 184	Pharmacy	123	Pulp & Paper Technology	146
National Senior Certificate (NSC)	26, 28, 31, 170	Philosophy	143	Q	
Nature Conservation	56, 57, 58	Photography	153	Quiz	172, 174, 175, 178, 179
Nautical Science	151	Physical Science	134	R	
Networking (IT)	94, 95, 99	Physics	134, 136, 137	Radiography	121
Next of Kin	16	Physiology	122	Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL)	28
Nursing	125	Physiotherapy	123	Regent Business School	2, 14, 31, 201
Nutrition	147	Plant Pathology	55	Registration	169, 170
O		Plant Sciences	55	Residence Permit	24
Occupational Therapy	125	Plastering	79	Retail	104, 105, 130

Richfield Graduate Institute of Technology 2,
14, 31, 201

Risk Management 104, 118

Rosebank College 2, 14, 31, 202

Rural Development 85

Rural Resource Management 55

S

Safety in Society 64

SAQA (South African Qualifications

Authority) 30, 170

Secretary 52

Security 64, 100

Selection Decisions 6, 7, 8, 169, 170

Self-Assessment Quiz 178, 179

Senior Certificate 26, 29, 30, 31, 184

Shipping 151

Social Sciences 67, 143, 144, 145

Social Work 140

Sociology 86, 143

Software Development 95, 96, 99

Soil Science 55

Somatology 126

Speech Language Therapy 125

Sport Studies 103, 105, 141

Springfield FET College 2, 14, 31, 203

Statistics 134, 136, 137

Study permits 169

Supply Chain Management 106, 106, 107, 113, 119, 152

Surgery 122

Surveying 61, 62

Systems Development 96, 99, 100

Systems Engineering 98, 102

System Support 99, 100, 101

T

Taxation 44

Technical Support 96, 97, 99, 101

Technology 51, 66, 67, 72, 73, 75, 92, 93,

95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 102, 121,

123, 135, 137, 138, 141, 146, 153

Terms and Conditions 6, 7, 8, 9

Textile Technology 138, 146

Theology 141

Tourism 107, 108, 147, 148, 149, 150

Transport 151

Travel 149, 150

TVET Colleges 24, 29, 173, 176, 184, 185

U

Universities/Universities of Technology 2, 7, 14,

15, 26, 30, 31, 173, 176, 184, 185, 189

University of KwaZulu-Natal (UKZN) 2, 4, 12, 13,
14, 15, 23, 24, 27, 169, 189, 193, 194, 195

University of Zululand (UNIZULU) 2, 13,
14, 189, 192

Urban Planning 85

V

Varsity College Business School
(Part-Time Division) 2, 14, 31, 203

Visual Art 153, 154, 155, 156, 157

Visual Communication 60, 155

W

Website 3, 6, 7, 8, 9, 15, 16, 18, 20, 23,
24, 26, 30, 168, 169, 175, 177

Welding 80

Working Personality 172, 174, 178, 179

X

Y

Youth Care 140

Z

Zoology 135, 136, 137, 138

UNIVERSITY-EQUIVALENT JOBS

MEET OUR SUCCESSFUL GRADUATES WHO ARE NOW EMPLOYED AND LIVING THEIR DREAM.



Supervisor



TOYOTA

Office Manager

TRANSNET



Technician



premier

Department:
Office Of The Premier
PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL

Administration Officer

Bisschoff Ramphal

Civil Structural Drafter

BEST PERFORMING COLLEGE

- BEST PASS RATE: NATIONAL EXAMS**
Top Mechanical Engineering student in the country
- BEST ENGINEERING: RESULTS**
The only fully-accredited private technical college in Durban
BEST RESULTS: Over 700 distinctions across our faculties
- BEST STUDENT SUPPORT: MATHS, PHYSICS AND ENGLISH**
Focused, extended tuition programme included
- BEST IN PLACEMENT: UNIVERSITY ACCESS**
Highest number of students placed in Universities of Technology
- BEST IN STAFFING: TECHNOLOGY EDUCATION**
Loyal, dedicated industry experts



FROM BTC TO FRANCE

Kwanele Kunene
Course: Chemical Engineering

"My qualification from Berea Technical College helped me reach my dreams. I was accepted at DUT and then studied further at a University in Russia, and I'm now completing my PHD in France"

100% GRADUATE EMPLOYMENT
30 000 GRADUATES ACROSS SOUTH AFRICA

**FULL TIME | PART TIME
& DISTANCE EDUCATION**

893 ACADEMIC
DISTINCTIONS

87 ACADEMIC
PROGRAMMES

712 JOB
PLACEMENTS



Berea
Technical
College

539 Anton Lembede Street, Durban
Tel: 031 304 5207
Email: info@bereatech.co.za
Web: www.btc.edu.za



Berea
College of
Technology

160 Monty Naicker Road, Durban
Tel: 031 827 8300
Email: enquiries@bct.ac.za
Web: www.bct.ac.za



BEST PERFORMING COLLEGE

- **BEST PASS RATE: NATIONAL EXAMS**
Top Mechanical Engineering student in the country
- **BEST ENGINEERING: RESULTS**
The only fully-accredited private technical college in Durban
BEST RESULTS: Over 700 distinctions across our faculties
- **BEST STUDENT SUPPORT: MATHS, PHYSICS AND ENGLISH**
Focused, extended tuition programme included
- **BEST IN PLACEMENT: UNIVERSITY ACCESS**
Highest number of students placed in Universities of Technology
- **BEST IN STAFFING: TECHNOLOGY EDUCATION**
Loyal, dedicated industry experts



100% GRADUATE EMPLOYMENT
30 000 GRADUATES ACROSS SOUTH AFRICA

PROFESSIONAL

QUALIFICATIONS

CERTIFICATES

DIPLOMAS

ENGINEERING / MANAGEMENT / EDUCATION / COMMERCE / MEDIA PRODUCTION
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY / HOSPITALITY / TOURISM / POLICING

**FULL TIME | PART TIME
& DISTANCE EDUCATION**

893 ACADEMIC
DISTINCTIONS

87 ACADEMIC
PROGRAMMES

712 JOB
PLACEMENTS



**Berea
College of
Technology**

160 Monty Naicker Road, Durban
Tel: 031 827 8300
Email: enquiries@bct.ac.za
Web: www.bct.ac.za



**Berea
Technical
College**

539 Anton Lembede Street, Durban
Tel: 031 304 5207
Email: info@bereatech.co.za
Web: www.btc.edu.za